



**SURVEY OF INCOME AND HOUSING  
(SIH)**

**2013-14**

**PAPER QUESTIONNAIRE**

**DRAFT**

**SSS88**

## CONTENTS

### HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON/GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>Module 1</b>	<b>Household Spokesperson</b>	<b>HHSPOKEP</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>Module 2</b>	<b>This Property</b>	<b>THISPROP</b>	<b>4</b>
Module 2.1	Dwelling Structure	DWELSTR	5
Module 2.1.1	Caravan Land - Tenure	CLAND	10
Module 2.1.1.1	Caravan Land - Rent Payments	CRENT	11
Module 2.2	Dwelling Tenure	DWELTEN	13
Module 2.2.1	Dwelling - Rent Payments	DWELRENT	15
Module 2.2.2	Owner / Buyer Rates and Taxes	RATAXS	20
Module 2.2.2.1	Whether Dwelling and Land Bought Separately	DWELANSEP	26
Module 2.2.2.2	Dwelling / Dwelling and Land Purchase	DWELANPUR	27
Module 2.2.2.3	Other Members' Household Tenure	OTHHTEN	33
Module 2.4	Household Insurance	HLDINLITE	36
<b>Module 3</b>	<b>Other Property</b>	<b>OTHPROP</b>	<b>37</b>
Module 3.1	Value of Other Property	OPVAL	37
<b>Module 7</b>	<b>Vehicles</b>	<b>VEHICLES</b>	<b>40</b>
Module 7.1	Value of Vehicles	VEHVALU	40
<b>Module 8</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>EDUCATION</b>	<b>42</b>
Module 8.2	HELP Payments	EDUHECS	42
<b>Module 9</b>	<b>Health</b>	<b>HEALTH</b>	<b>43</b>
Module 9.1	Private Health Insurance and Ambulance Cover	PHI	43
Module 9.4	Health Care Cards	HCCS	45
<b>Module 10</b>	<b>Loans</b>	<b>LOANS</b>	<b>47</b>
Module 10.1	Loan / Mortgage Filter	FILTER	47
Module 10.2	Housing Finance and Personal Loans	FIACE	48
Module 10.2.1	Loan Statement Filter	STFIL	52
Module 10.2.1.1	Loan Statement	STAT	53
Module 10.2.1.2	All In One Loan and Loan Statement	AIOSTAT	58
Module 10.2.1.3	No Statement	NOSTAT	61
Module 10.2.1.4	All In One Loan and No Statement	AIONOSTAT	65
Module 10.3	Rental Property Loans	RENTLOAN	68
Module 10.4	Investment Loans	INVLOAN	70
Module 10.5	Household Credit Cards	CREDCARD	72
<b>End</b>	<b>GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE End Point</b>		<b>73</b>

**GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE**  
**Module 1**  
**HOUSEHOLD SPOKESPERSON**  
**(HHSPOKEP)**

Incoming population: Household type = 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 99.

From Question	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<p><b>HHSPOKEP_Q01</b></p> <p>Who is the best person to be able to answer questions about the financial situation of your household?</p> <p><i>Pick person from list and schedule first interview with this person.</i></p> <p>Picklist of <b>in on scope</b> respondents 18+ years.</p>	<p>→ <b>HHSPOKEP_Q02SG</b></p>	<p>Q01HHSPOKP</p>
<p>HHSPOKEP_Q01</p>	<p><b>HHSPOKEP_Q02SG</b></p> <p>1. If interview with person selected in HHSPOKEP_Q01</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE</b></p> <p>2. → <b>INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE</b></p>	

**THIS PROPERTY**  
**Module 2**  
**THIS PROPERTY**  
**(THISPROP)**

Incoming Population: All Households

<b>From Question &amp; SAS Name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
	<b>THISPROP_Q01</b>  Question intentionally left blank.		
HHSPKEP_Q01  <u>THISPROP</u>	<b>THISPROP_Q02</b>  [Are you / Is anyone in this household] a partner in, or the owner of, a business?  1. Yes 5. No	          → End of module	THISPROP_Q02

**Module 2.1**  
**DWELLING STRUCTURE**  
**(DWELSTR)**

Incoming Population: All households

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>LOC</u>	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q01</b></p> <p><i>Code best description of location of selected dwelling.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Caravan park</li> <li>2. Marina</li> <li>3. Manufactured home estate</li> <li>4. Accommodation for the retired or aged (self-care)</li> <li>5. Other (including residential dwelling blocks, farms, etc.)</li> </ol>	→ DWELSTR_Q02	DWELSTR_Q01
DWELSTR_Q01  <u>DWELSTR2</u>	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Code best description of structure containing household.</i></p> <p><u>Separate house</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Separate house</li> </ol> <p><u>Semi- detached / row or terrace house / town house:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. one storey</li> <li>3. two or more storeys</li> </ol> <p><u>Flat or apartment:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>4. in a one or two storey block</li> <li>5. in a three storey block</li> <li>6. in a four or more storey block</li> <li>7. attached to a house</li> </ol> <p><u>Other dwelling:</u></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>8. Caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent</li> <li>9. Improvised home, campers out</li> <li>10. House or flat attached to shop, office, etc.</li> </ol>	1→ DWELSTR_Q04SG  2→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 3→ DWELSTR_Q04SG  4→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 5→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 6→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 7→ DWELSTR_Q04SG  8→ DWELSTR_Q03 9→ DWELSTR_Q04SG 10→ DWELSTR_Q04SG	DWELSTR_Q02
DWELSTR_Q02=8  <u>DWELSTR3</u>	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Code best description of selected dwelling.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Caravan</li> </ol>	1.→ DWELSTR_Q06	DWELSTR_Q03

	<p>2. Cabin 3. Houseboat 4. Tent</p>	<p>2.→ DWELSTR_Q06 3.→ DWELSTR_Q06 4.→ End of Module</p>	
DWELSTR_Q02=1-7,9,10	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q04SG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELSTR_Q01 = 1 or 3 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → DWELSTR_Q05 2. → DWELSTR_Q06</p>	
DWELSTR_Q04=1  <u>DWELSTR5</u>	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q05</b></p> <p><i>Code best description of structure containing household.</i></p> <p>1. Manufactured home 2. Other</p>	<p>→ DWELSTR_Q06</p>	DWELSTR_Q05
DWELSTR_Q03=1,2,3 DWELSTR_Q04=2 DWELSTR_Q05  <u>DWLSTPB</u>	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q06</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about repairs and maintenance, energy and water for this dwelling.</p> <p>Does this dwelling have any <u>major</u> structural problems?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H1.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Rising damp 11. Major cracks in walls / floors 12. Sinking / moving foundations 13. Sagging floors 14. Walls / windows out of plumb 15. Wood rot / termite damage 16. Major electrical problems 17. Major plumbing problems 18. Major roof defect 19. Other (please specify) 20. Don't know 21. No structural problems</p>	<p>10→ DWELSTR_Q08 11→ DWELSTR_Q08 12→ DWELSTR_Q08 13→ DWELSTR_Q08 14→ DWELSTR_Q08 15→ DWELSTR_Q08 16→ DWELSTR_Q08 17→ DWELSTR_Q08 18→ DWELSTR_Q08 19→ DWELSTR_Q07 20→ DWELSTR_Q08 21→ DWELSTR_Q08</p>	DWELSTR_Q06
DWELSTR_Q06=19 <u>DWELST07</u>	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Enter other major structural problem</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ DWELSTR_Q08</p>	DWELSTR_Q07

<p>DWELSTR_Q06=10-18, 21-22 DWELSTR_Q07</p> <p><u>DWELREPN</u></p>	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q08</b></p> <p>How do you rate the need for repairs to this dwelling?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H2.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. No need</li> <li>2. Desirable but low need</li> <li>3. Moderate need</li> <li>4. Essential need</li> <li>5. Essential and urgent need</li> </ol>	<p>→ DWELSTR_Q09</p>	<p>DWELSTR_Q08</p>
<p>DWELSTR_Q08</p> <p><u>DWLREPD</u></p>	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q09</b></p> <p>In the last 12 months have any of these types of repairs or maintenance been carried out on this dwelling?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H3.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Painting</li> <li>2. Roof repair / maintenance</li> <li>3. Tile repair / maintenance</li> <li>4. Electrical work</li> <li>5. Plumbing</li> <li>6. Other (please specify)</li> <li>7. Don't know</li> <li>8. None of these</li> </ol>	<p>1→ DWELSTR_Q11 2→ DWELSTR_Q11 3→ DWELSTR_Q11 4→ DWELSTR_Q11 5→ DWELSTR_Q11 6→ DWELSTR_Q10 7→ DWELSTR_Q11 8→ DWELSTR_Q11</p>	<p>DWELSTR_Q09</p>
<p>DWELSTR_Q09=6</p> <p><u>DWELST10</u></p>	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q10</b></p> <p><i>Enter other type</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ DWELSTR_Q11</p>	<p>DWELSTR_Q10</p>
<p>DWELSTR_Q09=1-5, 7-8 DWELSTR_Q10</p> <p><u>DWELWTR</u></p>	<p><b>DWELSTR_Q11</b></p> <p>From which of the following sources [does your household / do you] get [its / your] water?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H4.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i></p> <p><i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>If purchased bottled drinking water, probe for whether used in the home. Exclude if water is not</i></p>		<p>DWELSTR_Q11</p>

	<p><i>used at home.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mains / Town water</li> <li>2. Rainwater tank</li> <li>3. Purchased bottled drinking water</li> <li>4. Bore / Well</li> <li>5. Spring</li> <li>6. River / Creek / Dam</li> <li>7. Water delivered in a tanker</li> <li>8. Rainwater collected using a bucket, bin, etc.</li> <li>9. Greywater</li> <li>10. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1→ DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>2→ DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>3→ DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>4→ DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>5→ DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>6→ DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>7→ DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>8→ DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>9→ DWELSTR_Q13</li> <li>10→ DWELSTR_Q12</li> </ol>	
DWELSTR_Q11=10  <u>DWELST12</u>	<b>DWELSTR_Q12</b>  <i>Enter other water source</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters	→ DWELSTR_Q13	DWELSTR_Q12
DWELSTR_Q11=1-9 DWELSTR_Q12  <u>DWLENFU</u>	<b>DWELSTR_Q13</b>  What are all the sources of energy or fuel used in your dwelling?  <i>Show Prompt Card H5.</i>  <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i>  <i>If 'Gas', probe for mains gas, LPG or bottled gas.</i>  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Mains electricity</li> <li>2. Mains gas</li> <li>3. LPG / Bottled gas</li> <li>4. Wood</li> <li>5. Solar (solar electricity or solar hot water)</li> <li>6. Oil</li> <li>7. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1→ DWELSTR_Q15</li> <li>2→ DWELSTR_Q15</li> <li>3→ DWELSTR_Q15</li> <li>4→ DWELSTR_Q15</li> <li>5→ DWELSTR_Q15</li> <li>6→ DWELSTR_Q15</li> <li>7→ DWELSTR_Q14</li> </ol>	DWELSTR_Q13
DWELSTR_Q13=7  <u>DWELST14</u>	<b>DWELSTR_Q14</b>  <i>Enter other source</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters	→ DWELSTR_Q15	DWELSTR_Q14
DWELSTR_Q13=1-6 DWELSTR_Q14  <u>DWELAGRP</u>	<b>DWELSTR_Q15</b>  The next question is about Green Power energy. Green Power provides electricity generated by renewable energy, for example wind power or solar power. Households can nominate to be connected to a Green Power scheme through their	→ End of Module	DWELSTR_Q15

	<p>electricity provider.</p> <p>Is this dwelling connected to an accredited Green Power electricity <u>scheme</u> through your electricity company?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>		
--	---	--	--

Sample Only

**Module 2.1.1**  
**CARAVAN LAND – TENURE**  
**(CLAND)**

Incoming population: DWELSTR1 (dwelling is a caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent; or a manufactured home in a caravan park or a manufactured home estate (DWELSTR\_Q02 = 8 or DWELSTR\_Q05=1))

<b>From Question &amp; SAS Name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>CLAND1</u>	<p><b>CLAND_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the <u>(land / site)</u> for your [dwel].</p> <p>Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] owned or partly owned by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → CLAND_Q04</b> <b>5. → CLAND_Q02</b></p>	CLAND_Q01
CLAND_Q01=5 <u>CLAND2</u>	<p><b>CLAND_Q02</b></p> <p>Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] being rented by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>5. → CLAND_Q03</b></p>	CLAND_Q02
CLAND_Q02=5 <u>CLAND3</u>	<p><b>CLAND_Q03</b></p> <p>Is the <u>(land / site)</u> for this [dwel] occupied rent free?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	CLAND_Q03
CLAND_Q01=1 <u>CLAND4</u>	<p><b>CLAND_Q04</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or <u>secured</u> loans on the (land / site) for this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	CLAND_Q04

**Module 2.1.1.1**  
**CARAVAN LAND – RENT PAYMENTS**  
**(CRENT)**

Incoming population: CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>CRENT1</u>	<p><b>CRENT_Q01</b></p> <p>What was the last rent payment for your (land/site)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ CRENT_Q04</p> <p>→ CRENT_Q02</p>	CRENT_Q01
CRENT_Q01=Value <u>CRENT2</u>	<p><b>CRENT_Q02</b></p> <p>What period did the payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ CRENT_Q03</p>	CRENT_Q02
CRENT_Q02 <u>CRENT3</u>	<p><b>CRENT_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ CRENT_Q04</p>	CRENT_Q03
CRENT_Q01=K,R CRENT_Q03 <u>CRENT4</u>	<p><b>CRENT_Q04</b></p> <p>Does this payment include rent for your [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>→ CRENT_Q05SG</p>	CRENT_Q04
CRENT_Q04	<p><b>CRENT_Q05SG</b></p> <p>Q04A</p> <p>1. If CRENT_Q01 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module</p> <p>2. → CRENT_Q06</p>	
CRENT_Q05=2	<p><b>CRENT_Q06</b></p> <p>Q05</p>		CRENT_Q05

<u>CRENT5</u>	<p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →CRENT_Q6A 5. → End of Module</p>	
<p>CRENT_Q06=1</p> <p><u>CRENT06A</u></p>	<p><b>CRENT_Q06A</b></p> <p>Does this refund include Commonwealth Rent Assistance?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ CRENT_Q07</p>	<p>CRENT_Q06A</p>
<p>CRENT_Q06A</p> <p><u>CRENT6</u></p>	<p><b>CRENT_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>[Excluding Commonwealth Rent Assistance how / How] much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	<p>CRENT_Q06</p>

## Module 2.2 DWELLING TENURE (DWELTEN)

Incoming Population: All households

<b>From Question &amp; SAS Name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>NBEDH</u>	<p><b>DWELTEN_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about this [dwel]. How many bedrooms are there in this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of bedrooms. If bed-sitter, code '0'.</i></p> <p>0..9</p>	→ <b>DWELTEN_Q02</b>	DWELTEN_Q01
DWELTEN_Q01 <u>DWELTEN2</u>	<p><b>DWELTEN_Q02</b></p> <p>Is this [dwel] owned or partly owned by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>DWELTEN_Q07</b> 5. → <b>DWELTEN_Q03</b></p>	DWELTEN_Q02
DWELTEN_Q02=5 <u>DWELTEN3</u>	<p><b>DWELTEN_Q03</b></p> <p>(Is this [dwel]) rented by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>DWELTEN_Q11SG</b> 5. → <b>DWELTEN_Q04</b></p>	DWELTEN_Q03
DWELTEN_Q03=5 <u>DWELTEN4</u>	<p><b>DWELTEN_Q04</b></p> <p>(Is this [dwel]) being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by [you / anyone in this household]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → <b>DWELTEN_Q07</b> 5. → <b>DWELTEN_Q05</b> 6. → <b>DWELTEN_Q05</b></p>	DWELTEN_Q04
DWELTEN_Q04=5 or 6 <u>DWELTEN5</u>	<p><b>DWELTEN_Q05</b></p> <p>(Is this [dwel]) occupied under a life tenure scheme?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → <b>DWELTEN_Q07</b> 5. → <b>DWELTEN_Q06</b> 6. → <b>DWELTEN_Q06</b></p>	DWELTEN_Q05
DWELTEN_Q05=5 or 6	<p><b>DWELTEN_Q06</b></p>		DWELTEN_Q06

<u>DWELTEN6</u>	(Is this [dwel]) occupied rent free?  1. Yes 5. No	→ DWELTEN_Q11SG	
DWELTEN_Q02=1 DWELTEN_Q04=1 DWELTEN_Q05=1  <u>DWELTEN7</u>	<b>DWELTEN_Q07</b>  [Do you / does anyone in this household] currently have any mortgages or secured loans on this [dwel]?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→DWELTEN_Q09SG 5.→DWELTEN_Q11SG	DWELTEN_Q07
DWELTEN_Q07=1	<b>DWELTEN_Q09SG</b> Q08SG  1. If DWELTEN_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise	1.→DWELTEN_Q10 2.→DWELTEN_Q11SG	
DWELTEN_Q09SG=1  <u>DWELTEN9</u>	<b>DWELTEN_Q10</b> Q09  Is this dwelling being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by [you / anyone in this household]?  1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know	→ DWELTEN_Q11SG	DWELTEN_Q09
DWELTEN_Q03=1 DWELTEN_Q06 DWELTEN_Q07=5 DWELTEN_Q09SG=2 DWELTEN_Q10	<b>DWELTEN_Q11SG</b> Q10SG  1. If household type = 3, 5, 6, 8, 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17, 18, 20, 23, 24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 99. 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELTEN_Q12 2. → End of Module	DWELTEN_Q11SG
DWELTEN_Q11=1  <u>DWELT11</u>	<b>DWELTEN_Q12</b> Q11  Which person(s) in the household [is / are] the [primary tenure person(s)]?  <i>Pick list shows all persons 15+ in household.</i>  <i>Multiple responses allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i>  Select name(s) from pick list.	→ End of Module	DWELTEN_Q11

**Module 2.2.1**  
**DWELLING – RENT PAYMENTS**  
**(DWELRENT)**

Incoming population: DWELTEN1 (Households who are renting) or DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme) or CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)

<b>From Question &amp; SAS Name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
	<p><b>DWELRENT_Q01SG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme)</p> <p>2. If CRENT1 (Households whose rent covers both site and dwelling)</p> <p>3. If DWELTEN8 (Households who own or partly own dwelling) and CLAND1 (Households who rent their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)</p> <p>4. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q02</p> <p>2. → DWELRENT_Q07</p> <p>3. → DWELRENT_Q12</p> <p>4. → DWELRENT_Q02</p>	
<p>DWELRENT_Q01 =1 or 4</p> <p><u>DWRENT02</u></p>	<p><b>DWELRENT_Q02</b></p> <p>What was [your / this household's] last rent payment for this [dwell]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q07</p> <p>→ DWELRENT_Q03</p>	DWELRENT_Q02
<p>DWELRENT_Q02 = Value</p> <p><u>DWRENT03</u></p>	<p><b>DWELRENT_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q04</p>	DWELRENT_Q03
<p>DWELRENT_Q03</p> <p><u>DWRENT04</u></p>	<p><b>DWELRENT_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ DWELRENT_Q05</p>	DWELRENT_Q04
<p>DWELRENT_Q04</p> <p><u>DWRENT05</u></p>	<p><b>DWELRENT_Q05</b></p> <p>Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p>	<p>1. → DWELRENT_Q05A</p>	DWELRENT_Q05

	1. Yes 5. No	5. → DWELRENT_Q07	
DWELRENT_Q05 =1  <u>DWRENT5A</u>	<b>DWELRENT_Q05A</b>  Does this refund include Commonwealth Rent Assistance?  <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	→ DWELRENT_Q06	DWELRENT_Q05 A
DWELRENT_Q05 A  <u>DWRENT06</u>	<b>DWELRENT_Q06</b>  [Excluding Commonwealth Rent Assistance how / How] much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i>  0..999 999	→ DWELRENT_Q07	DWELRENT_Q06
DWELRENT_Q01 =2 DWELRENT_Q02 =K,R DWELRENT_Q05 =5 DWELRENT_Q06  <u>LNDLDH</u>	<b>DWELRENT_Q07</b>  Who do [you / members of this household] pay rent to for this [dwel]?  <i>Show Prompt Card H6.</i>  1. Real estate agent 2. State or Territory housing authority  <u>Person not living in the same household</u> 3. Parent / Other relative 4. Other unrelated person not in the same household  <u>Caravan Park</u> 5. Manager of caravan park / Owner of a caravan park  <u>Employer</u> 6. Defence Housing Authority 7. Government 8. Other Employer  <u>Other</u> 9. Housing co-operative Community/Church group 10. Other (please specify)	1.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 2.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 3.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 4.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 5.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 6.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 7.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 8.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 9.→ DWELRENT_Q09SG 10.→ DWELRENT_Q08	DWELRENT_Q07
DWELRENT_Q07 =10  <u>DWRENT08</u>	<b>DWELRENT_Q08</b>  <i>Enter 'other' person / agency rent paid to.</i>		DWELRENT_Q08

	Allow text entry of 40 characters	→ DWELRENT_Q09SG	
DWELRENT_Q07 =1-9 DWELRENT_Q08	<b>DWELRENT_Q09SG</b>  1. If DWELSTR_Q02 = 8 (caravan, cabin, houseboat, tent) or DWELSTR_Q02 = 9 (improvised home, campers out) 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELRENT_Q11SG 2. → DWELRENT_Q10	
DWELRENT_Q09 =2  <u>FURN</u>	<b>DWELRENT_Q10</b>  Do you rent the [dwel] furnished or unfurnished?  1. Furnished 2. Unfurnished	→ DWELRENT_Q11SG	DWELRENT_Q10
DWELRENT_Q09 =1 DWELRENT_Q10	<b>DWELRENT_Q11SG</b>  1. If DWELTEN5 (Households under rent buy scheme) 2. If CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) 3. Otherwise	1. → DWELRENT_Q17SG 2. → DWELRENT_Q17SG 3. → DWELRENT_Q12	
DWELRENT_Q01 =3 DWELRENT_Q11 =3  <u>DWRENT12</u>	<b>DWELRENT_Q12</b>  In the last 12 months have you paid any water consumption bills?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → DWELRENT_Q13 5. → DWELRENT_Q16	DWELRENT_Q12
DWELRENT_Q12 =1  <u>DWRENT13</u>	<b>DWELRENT_Q13</b>  How much did you pay in the last 12 months?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i>  1..999 999	→ DWELRENT_Q16  → DWELRENT_Q14	DWELRENT_Q13
DWELRENT_Q13 =Value  <u>DWRENT14</u>	<b>DWELRENT_Q14</b>  Was or will any of this payment be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → DWELRENT_Q15 5. → DWELRENT_Q16	DWELRENT_Q14
DWELRENT_Q14 =1  <u>DWRENT15</u>	<b>DWELRENT_Q15</b>  How much has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?		DWELRENT_Q15

	<p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	→ DWELRENT_Q16	
DWELRENT_Q12 =5 DWELRENT_Q13 =K,R DWELRENT_Q14 =5 DWELRENT_Q15  <u>DWRENT16</u>	<p><b>DWELRENT_Q16</b></p> <p>Do you make any rates, land tax or body corporate payments as part of your rental agreement?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ DWELRENT_Q17SG	DWELRENT_Q16
DWELRENT_Q11 =1-2 DWELRENT_Q16	<p><b>DWELRENT_Q17SG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN8 population 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>→ End of Module → DWELRENT_Q18</p>	
DWELRENT_Q17 =2  <u>RNTLSET</u>	<p><b>DWELRENT_Q18</b></p> <p>Which of these best describes [your/members of this household's] current renting arrangements?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H7.</i></p> <p>1. 12 month lease 2. 6 month lease 3. Other fixed period lease 4. Month by month basis 5. Indefinite tenure (other than lease) 6. No formal lease or tenure 7. Other</p>	→ DWELRENT_Q20	DWELRENT_Q18
	<p><b>DWELRENT_Q19</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>		
DWELRENT_Q18  <u>RNTBNDP</u>	<p><b>DWELRENT_Q20</b></p> <p>Did [you/members of this household] have to pay a bond before moving into this dwelling?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ DWELRENT_Q21 5.→ End of module 6.→ End of module</p>	DWELRENT_Q20

DWELRENT_Q20 =1  <u>RNTBND</u> A	<b>DWELRENT_Q21</b>  How much bond was paid?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i>  1..999 997	       → End of module	DWELRENT_Q21
	<b>DWELRENT_Q22 to DWELRENT_Q30</b>  Questions intentionally left blank		

Sample Only

## Module 2.2.2

### OWNER/BUYER RATES AND TAXES (RATAXS)

Incoming population: DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding Caravans) or DWELTEN4 (households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring) or DWELRENT1 (Renting households who pay rates/land tax/body corporate payments as part of rental agreement) or COWN ( Households who rent their caravan/manufactured home land, own their dwelling and don't make rates/land tax/body corporate payments as part of their rental agreement) or COWN2 (households who rent their caravan/manufactured home land, own their dwelling and do make rates/land tax/body corporate payments as part of their rental agreement).

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<b>RATAXS_Q01SG</b> Q01A  1. COWN 2. Otherwise	1. → RATAXS_Q27 2. → RATAXS_Q02	
RATAXS_Q01=2  <u>RATAX01</u>	<b>RATAXS_Q02 (R)</b> Q01  Do you pay any of these?  <i>Show Prompt Card H8.</i>  <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i>  <i>If water and general council rates are billed separately, both 1 and 2 should be entered, separated by a space.</i>  1. Water rates 2. General council rates 3. Combined water and general council rates 5. No / none of these	1. → RATAXS_Q03 2. → RATAXS_Q07SG 3. → RATAXS_Q11 5. → RATAXS_Q15	RATAXS_Q01
RATAXS_Q02=1  <u>RATAXS02</u>	<b>RATAXS_Q03</b> Q02  [Excluding any amount already reported as water consumption payments, how / How] much was your last water and sewerage payment for this [dwel]?  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1. Amount 2. None	→ RATAXS_Q07SG  1. → RATAXS_Q04 2. → RATAXS_Q07SG	RATAXS_Q02
RATAXS_Q03=1	<b>RATAXS_Q04</b>		RATAXS_Q03

<u>RATXS03</u>	<b>Q03</b>  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  1..999 999 999	→ <b>RATXS_Q05</b>	
RATXS_Q04  <u>RATXS04</u>	<b>RATXS_Q05</b> <b>Q04</b>  What period did this cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ <b>RATXS_Q06</b>	RATXS_Q04
RATXS_Q05  <u>RATXS05</u>	<b>RATXS_Q06</b> <b>Q05</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ <b>RATXS_Q07SG</b>	RATXS_Q05
RATXS_Q02=2 RATXS_Q03=K,R or 2 RATXS_Q06	<b>RATXS_Q07SG</b> <b>Q05B</b>  1. If RATAX_Q02 = 2 2. If RATAX_Q02 = 1	1. → <b>RATXS_Q08</b> 2. → <b>RATXS_Q15</b>	RATXS_Q05BSG
RATXS_Q07=1  <u>RATXS06</u>	<b>RATXS_Q08</b> <b>Q06</b>  How much was your last general council rates payment for this [dwel]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ <b>RATXS_Q15</b>  → <b>RATXS_Q09</b>	RATXS_Q06_Q09 _Q14_Q18
RATXS_Q08=Value  <u>RATXS07</u>	<b>RATXS_Q09</b> <b>Q07</b>  What period did this cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ <b>RATXS_Q10</b>	RATXS_Q07_Q10 _Q15_Q19
RATXS_Q09	<b>RATXS_Q10</b> <b>Q08</b>		RATXS_Q08_Q11 _Q16_Q20

<u>RATXS08</u>	<p>Select (weeks / months).</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	→ RATXS_Q15	
RATXS_Q02=3  <u>RATXS09</u>	<p><b>RATXS_Q11</b> Q09</p> <p>How much was your last total water and general council rates payment for this [dwel]?</p> <p>Enter dollar amount. <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ RATXS_Q15</p> <p>→ RATXS_Q12</p>	RATXS_Q06_Q09_Q14_Q18
RATXS_Q11=Value  <u>RATXS10</u>	<p><b>RATXS_Q12</b> Q10</p> <p>What period did this cover?</p> <p>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</p> <p>1..52</p>	→ RATXS_Q13	RATXS_Q07_Q10_Q15_Q19
RATXS_Q12  <u>RATXS11</u>	<p><b>RATXS_Q13</b> Q11</p> <p>Select (weeks / months).</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	→ RATXS_Q15	RATXS_Q08_Q11_Q16_Q20
	<p><b>RATXS_Q14SG</b> Q12</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>		
RATXS_Q02=5 RATXS_Q07=2 RATXS_Q08=K,R RATXS_Q10 RATXS_Q11=K,R RATXS_Q13  <u>RATXS13</u>	<p><b>RATXS_Q15</b> Q13</p> <p>Did you make any body corporate payments for this [dwel] in the last 12months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → RATXS_Q16</p> <p>5. → RATXS_Q19</p>	RATXS_Q13
RATXS_Q15=1  <u>RATXS14</u>	<p><b>RATXS_Q16</b> Q14</p> <p>What was your last payment?</p> <p>Enter dollar amount. <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</p>	→ RATXS_Q19	RATXS_Q06_Q09_Q14

	1..99 999 999	→ RATAXS_Q17	
RATAXS_Q16=Value  <u>RATAXS15</u>	<b>RATAXS_Q17</b> Q15  What period did this cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ RATAXS_Q18	RATAXS_Q07_Q10 _Q15
RATAXS_Q17  <u>RATAXS16</u>	<b>RATAXS_Q18</b> Q16  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ RATAXS_Q19	RATAXS_Q08_Q11 _Q16
RATAXS_Q15=5 RATAXS_Q16=K,R RATAXS_Q18  <u>RATAXS17</u>	<b>RATAXS_Q19</b> Q17  Did you pay any land tax for this [dwel] in the last 12 months?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → RATAXS_Q20 5. → RATAXS_Q23SG	RATAXS_Q17
RATAXS_Q19=1  <u>RATAXS18</u>	<b>RATAXS_Q20</b> Q18  What was your last payment?  <i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..999 999	→ RATAXS_Q23SG  → RATAXS_Q21	RATAXS_Q06_Q09 _Q14_Q18
RATAXS_Q20=Value  <u>RATAXS19</u>	<b>RATAXS_Q21</b> Q19  What period did this cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ RATAXS_Q22	RATAXS_Q07_Q10 _Q15_Q19
RATAXS_Q21  <u>RATAXS20</u>	<b>RATAXS_Q22</b> Q20  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>		RATAXS_Q08_Q11 _Q16_Q20



	<p>3. If DWELTEN9 (households under a life tenure arrangement)</p> <p>4. If DWELRENT1 (Renting households who pay rates/taxes as part of rental agreement)</p> <p>5. Otherwise</p>	<p>3. → End of Module</p> <p>4. → End of Module</p> <p>5. → RATAXS_Q27</p>	
<p>RATAXS_Q01=1</p> <p>RATAXS_Q26=1,5</p> <p><u>RATAXS25</u></p>	<p><b>RATAXS_Q27</b></p> <p>Q25</p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of this [dwel] if you sold it tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ RATAXS_Q28</p>	RATAXS_Q25
<p>RATAXS_Q27</p> <p><u>RATAXS26</u></p>	<p><b>RATAXS_Q28</b></p> <p>Q26</p> <p>Does anyone <u>outside</u> this household own a share of this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. → RATAXS_Q29</p> <p>5. → End of Module</p>	RATAXS_Q26
<p>RATAXS_Q28=1</p> <p><u>RATAXS27</u></p>	<p><b>RATAXS_Q29</b></p> <p>Q27</p> <p>What is your estimate of this household's share of the sale price (of this [dwel])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	RATAXS_Q27

**Module 2.2.2.1**  
**WHETHER DWELLING AND LAND BOUGHT SEPARATELY**  
**(DWELANSEP)**

Incoming population: DWELTEN2 (Households who are owner/purchasers) and DWELSTR3 (House/Flat) and DWELSTR\_Q05 not equal to 1 (i.e. not a manufactured home).

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>SEPDWELA</u>	<p><b>DWELANSEP_Q01</b></p> <p>Were your [dwel] and land bought separately?</p> <p><i>If dwelling is flat / apartment, check if bought without land. If yes, enter code 6.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Not applicable</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	DWELANSEP_Q01

## Module 2.2.2.2

### DWELLING/DWELLING AND LAND PURCHASE DETAILS (DWELANPUR)

Incoming population: DWELTEN2 (Households who are owner / purchasers)

<b>From Question &amp; SASName</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>DWLPUR01</u>	<b>DWELANPUR_Q01</b>  When did you buy this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land]?  1. Year 2. Built dwelling 3. Didn't purchase or build	1. →DWELANPUR_Q02 2. →DWELANPUR_Q02 3. →End of Module	DWELANPUR_Q01
DWELANPUR_Q01=1,2  <u>YRBUYH</u>	<b>DWELANPUR_Q02</b>  <i>Enter year as YYYY</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1900-2014	→DWELANPUR_Q03	DWELANPUR_Q02
DWELANPUR_Q02	<b>DWELANPUR_Q03SG</b>  1. If DWELANPUR_Q02 < or = 3 years from current year of interview 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELANPUR_Q04 2. → DWELANPUR_Q24SG	
DWELANPUR_Q03=1  <u>MTBUYH</u>	<b>DWELANPUR_Q04</b>  <i>Enter month as MM.</i>  01..12	→. DWELANPUR_Q05SG	DWELANPUR_Q04
DWELANPUR_Q04	<b>DWELANPUR_Q05SG</b> Q04A  1. If purchased or built in last 3 years 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELANPUR_Q06 2. → DWELANPUR_Q24SG	DWELANPUR_Q04ASG
DWELANPUR_Q05=1  <u>DWLPUR05</u>	<b>DWELANPUR_Q06</b> Q05  Was this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land] purchased with a mortgage or loan?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → DWELANPUR_Q07 5. → DWELANPUR_Q08	DWELANPUR_Q05
DWELANPUR_Q06=1	<b>DWELANPUR_Q07</b>		DWELANPUR_Q06

<p><u>DWLPUR06</u></p>	<p>Q06</p> <p>What was the amount of the loan you took out to purchase this [[dwel] / [dwel] and land]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q08</b></p>	
<p>DWELANPUR_Q06=5 DWELANPUR_Q07</p> <p><u>HVALPRIC</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>What was the full purchase price excluding legal and transfer fees?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q09</b></p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q07</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q08</p> <p><u>DWLPUR08</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q09</b> Q08</p> <p>Was the purchase made in partnership with anybody outside this household?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>DWELANPUR_Q11</b> 5. → <b>DWELANPUR_Q12</b></p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q08</p>
	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q10</b> Q09 Question intentionally left blank.</p>		
<p>DWELANPUR_Q09=1</p> <p><u>DWLPUR10</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q11</b> Q10</p> <p>What was your share of the purchase price?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q14SG</b> → <b>DWELANPUR_Q14SG</b> → <b>DWELANPUR_Q12</b></p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q10</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q09=5 DWELANPUR_Q011= Value</p> <p><u>DWLPUR11</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q12</b> Q11</p> <p>Was or will any of the amount paid by you be refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes</p>	<p>1. → <b>DWELANPUR_Q13</b> 5. → <b>DWELANPUR_Q14SG</b></p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q11</p>

	5. No		
DWELANPUR_Q12=1  <u>DWLPUR12</u>	<b>DWELANPUR_Q13</b> Q12  How much of the amount paid by you has been or will be refunded [or charged to a business]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999 999	→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q14SG</b>	DWELANPUR_Q12
DWELANPUR_Q11=,K,R DWELANPUR_Q11=\$0 DWELANPUR_Q12=5 DWELANPUR_Q13	<b>DWELANPUR_Q14SG</b> Q13  1. If DWELANPUR_Q01 = 2 2. Otherwise	1. → DWELANPUR_Q16 2. → DWELANPUR_Q15	
DWELANPUR_Q14=2  <u>DWLPUR14</u>	<b>DWELANPUR_Q15</b> Q14  Was the [dwel] new when you bought it?  1. Yes 5. No	→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q16</b>	DWELANPUR_Q14
DWELANPUR_Q14=1 DWELANPUR_Q15  <u>FIRSTHH</u>	<b>DWELANPUR_Q16</b> Q15  Is this the first time you have owned a home?  <i>'Yes' should be coded only if <u>all</u> persons in the household who have a share in the ownership of the [dwel] are first home buyers.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	1. → DWELANPUR_Q17 5. → <b>DWELANPUR_Q24SG</b>	DWELANPUR_Q15
DWELANPUR_Q16=1  <u>DWLPUR16</u>	<b>DWELANPUR_Q17</b> Q16  The next few questions are about monetary assistance you received to purchase this dwelling.  Did you receive any monetary assistance to purchase this dwelling?  1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	1.→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q18</b> 5.→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q20</b> 6.→ <b>DWELANPUR_Q20</b>	DWELANPUR_Q16

<p>DWELANPUR_Q17=1</p> <p><u>PDWLMAS</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q18</b> Q17</p> <p>What were all the sources of monetary assistance?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H10.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. First Home Owners Grant</li> <li>2. State/Territory Government grant</li> <li>3. State/Territory Government concessions or exemptions</li> <li>4. Contribution from employer</li> <li>5. Gift –family/friends</li> <li>6. Sale of former home</li> <li>7. Sale of car/other possessions</li> <li>8. Inheritance</li> <li>9. Other monetary assistance (please specify)</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ DWELANPUR_Q20</li> <li>2.→ DWELANPUR_Q20</li> <li>3.→ DWELANPUR_Q20</li> <li>4.→ DWELANPUR_Q20</li> <li>5.→ DWELANPUR_Q20</li> <li>6.→ DWELANPUR_Q20</li> <li>7.→ DWELANPUR_Q20</li> <li>8.→ DWELANPUR_Q20</li> <li>9.→ DWELANPUR_Q19</li> </ol>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q17</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q18=9</p> <p><u>DWLPUR18</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q19</b> Q18</p> <p>What is the other source of monetary assistance?</p> <p><i>Enter description</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters</i></p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q20</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q18</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q17=5,6 DWELANPUR_Q18=1-8 DWELANPUR_Q19</p> <p><u>PDWLDEP</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q20</b> Q19</p> <p>Did you have a deposit for this dwelling?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ DWELANPUR_Q21</li> <li>5.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG</li> </ol>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q19</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q20=1</p> <p><u>PDWLDEPA</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q21</b> Q20</p> <p>What was the size of the deposit?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q22</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q20</p>

<p>DWELANPUR_Q21</p> <p><u>PDWDEPS</u></p>	<p>DWELANPUR_22 Q21</p> <p>What were all the sources of the deposit?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H11</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. First Home Owners Grant 11. State/Territory Government grant 12. Contribution from employer 13. Savings 14. Gift –family/friends 15. Loan – family/friends 16. Loan – other informal source 17. Loan – formal source e.g. bank 18. Sale of former home 19. Sale of car/other possessions 20. Inheritance 21. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>10.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 11.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 12.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 13.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 14.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 15.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 16.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 17.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 18.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 19.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 20.→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG 21.→ DWELANPUR_Q23</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q21</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q22=21</p> <p><u>DWLPUR22</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q23</b> Q22</p> <p>What is the other source of your home deposit?</p> <p><i>Enter description</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters</i></p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q24SG</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q22</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q03SG=2 DWELANPUR_Q05SG=2 DWELANPUR_Q16=5 DWELANPUR_Q20=5 DWELANPUR_Q22=10-20 DWELANPUR_Q23</p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q24SG</b> Q23</p> <p>1. If DWELTEN7 (Households who currently have a mortgage or loan on their dwelling) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ DWELANPUR_Q25 2.→End of Module</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q19</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q24=1</p> <p><u>REFILN</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q25</b> Q24</p> <p>The next few questions are about the loan for this property.</p> <p>Since January [date], have you refinanced the loan on this property?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ DWELANPUR_Q26 5.→DWELANPUR_Q28</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q24</p>

<p>DWELANPUR_Q25=1</p> <p><u>DWLPUR25</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_26</b> Q25</p> <p>What were the reasons for refinancing?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Better interest rate</li> <li>2. Better loan conditions</li> <li>3. Extension to the dwelling</li> <li>4. Renovation (e.g. kitchen, bathroom)</li> <li>5. Consolidating debt</li> <li>6. Business related</li> <li>7. Other purchase</li> <li>8. Other (please specify)</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ DWELANPUR_Q28 2.→ DWELANPUR_Q28 3.→ DWELANPUR_Q28 4.→ DWELANPUR_Q28 5.→ DWELANPUR_Q28 6.→ DWELANPUR_Q28 7.→ DWELANPUR_Q28 8.→ DWELANPUR_Q27</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q25</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q26=8</p> <p><u>DWLPUR26</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q27</b> Q26</p> <p><i>Enter other reason for financing.</i></p> <p><i>Allow text entry of 100 characters</i></p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q28</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q26</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_Q25=5 DWELANPUR_Q26=1-7 DWELANPUR_Q27</p> <p><u>DWLPUR27</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q28</b> Q27</p> <p>What is the remaining term of this loan contract?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (months/years) covered. Record full (months/years)</i></p> <p><i>1...40</i></p>	<p>→ DWELANPUR_Q29</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q27</p>
<p>DWELANPUR_28</p> <p><u>DWLPUR28</u></p>	<p><b>DWELANPUR_Q29</b> Q28</p> <p><i>Select (months/years)</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Months</li> <li>2. Years</li> </ol>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	<p>DWELANPUR_Q28</p>

**Module 2.2.2.3**  
**OTHER MEMBERS HH TENURE**  
**(OTHHTEN)**

Incoming population: Household type = 3,5,6,8,12,13,14,15,16,17,18,20,23,24,25,26,27,28,29,30,99.

<b>From Question &amp; SAS Name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
	<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q01SG</b></p> <p>1. If all persons aged 15+ in the household were identified in DWELTEN_Q12  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module  2. → OTHHTEN_Q02</p>	OTHHTEN_Q01SG
OTHHTEN_Q01SG=2  <u>OTHHTEN02</u>	<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q02</b></p> <p>[I would now like to ask you about [your tenure / the tenure of other people in the household]].</p> <p>[Tenure describes the conditions under which you or other people in this household occupy this dwelling.]</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPHHD15]</p> <p>[Do you / Does (name of person)] pay board to live here?</p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → OTHHTEN_Q06  5. → OTHHTEN_Q03</p>	OTHHTEN_Q02
OTHHTEN_Q02=5  <u>OTHHTEN03</u>	<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q03</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does (name of person)] pay rent to live here?</p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → OTHHTEN_Q06  5. → OTHHTEN_Q04</p>	OTHHTEN_Q03
OTHHTEN_Q03=5  <u>OTHHTEN04</u>	<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q04</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does (name of person)] live here rent free?</p> <p>1. Yes  5. No</p>	<p>1. → End of Module  5. → OTHHTEN_Q05</p>	OTHHTEN_Q04
OTHHTEN_Q04=5  <u>OTHHTEN05</u>	<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q05</b></p> <p>What is [your / (name of person's)] current tenure?</p> <p><i>Enter description</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 100 characters</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	OTHHTEN_Q05
OTHHTEN_Q02=1 OTHHTEN_Q03=1	<b>OTHHTEN_Q06</b>		OTHHTEN_Q06

<p><u>OTHTEN06</u></p>	<p>Who do / does [you / (name of person)] pay [rent / board] to?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H12.</i></p> <p><i>Picklist of landlord type</i></p> <p>10. Real estate agent 11. State or Territory housing authority</p> <p><u>Person living in the same household</u> 12. Parent / Other relative 13. Other unrelated person</p> <p><u>Person not living in the same household</u> 14. Parent / Other relative 15. Other unrelated person</p> <p><u>Caravan park</u> 16. Manager of caravan park / Owner of a caravan park</p> <p><u>Employer</u> 17. Defence Housing Authority 18. Government 19. Other Employer</p> <p><u>Other</u> 20. Housing co-operative / Community / Church group 21. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>10. → OTHHTEN_Q08 11. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>12. → OTHHTEN_Q08 13. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>14. → OTHHTEN_Q08 15. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>16. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>17. → OTHHTEN_Q08 18. → OTHHTEN_Q08 19. → OTHHTEN_Q08</p> <p>20. → OTHHTEN_Q08 21. → OTHHTEN_Q07</p>	
<p>OTHHTEN_Q06=21 <u>OTHTEN07</u></p>	<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Enter other person / agency rent paid to.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ OTHHTEN_Q08</p>	<p>OTHHTEN_Q07</p>
<p>OTHHTEN_Q06= 10-20 OTHHTEN_Q07 <u>OTHTEN08</u></p>	<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q08</b></p> <p>What was [your / (name of person)] last [rent / board] payment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module → OTHHTEN_Q09</p>	<p>OTHHTEN_Q08</p>
<p>OTHHTEN_Q08= Value</p>	<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q09</b></p> <p>What period did this cover?</p>		<p>OTHHTEN_Q09</p>

<u>OTHTEN09</u>	<p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	→ <b>OTHHTEN_Q10</b>	
<u>OTHTEN10</u>  OTHHTEN_Q09	<p><b>OTHHTEN_Q10</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ <b>End of Module</b>	OTHHTEN_Q10

Sample Only

**Module 2.4.1**  
**HOUSEHOLD INSURANCE**  
**(HLDINLITE)**

Incoming population: All Households

<b>From Question &amp; SAS Name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>HLDINSL1</u>	<p><b>HLDINLITE _Q01</b></p> <p>[Do you/does anyone in this household pay for building insurance for this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ <b>HLDINLITE _Q2</b>	HLDINLITE_Q1
HLDINLITE_Q1 <u>HLDINSL2</u>	<p><b>HLDINLITE _Q02</b></p> <p>[Do you/does anyone in this household pay for contents insurance for this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>HLDINLITE _Q3</b> 5. → <b>HLDINLITE _Q4</b></p>	HLDINLITE_Q2
HLDINLITE_Q2 =1 <u>HLDINSL3</u>	<p><b>HLDINLITE _Q03</b></p> <p>How much are your household contents insured for?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>HLDINLITE _Q4</b></p> <p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	HLDINLITE_Q3
HLDINLITE_Q2 =5 HLDINLITE_Q3=.K ,.R <u>HLDINSL4</u>	<p><b>HLDINLITE _Q04</b></p> <p>What is the value of your household contents?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H13.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	→ <b>End of Module</b>	HLDINLITE_Q4

**OTHER PROPERTY**  
**Module 3.1**  
**VALUE OF OTHER PROPERTY**  
**(OPVAL)**

Incoming population: All Households

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>OPVAL01</u>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about properties other than this dwelling. [Please exclude any properties owned by your business].</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] <u>currently</u> own, or partly own, any properties [other than this [dwel]?)</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H14.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ OPVAL_Q01B</b> <b>5.→ End of Module</b></p>	OPVAL_Q01
OPVAL_Q01=1  <u>OPVAL01B</u>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q01B</b></p> <p>Excluding this [dwel], [do you / does any member of this household] own, or partly own, residential properties, non-residential properties or both?</p> <p>1. Residential 2. Non- residential 3. Both</p>	<p><b>1. → OPVAL_Q02A</b> <b>2. → OPVAL_Q06A</b> <b>3. → OPVAL_Q02A</b></p>	OPVAL_Q01B
OPVAL_Q01B=1, 3  <u>OPVAL02A</u>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q02A</b></p> <p>Excluding this [dwel], how many residential properties [do you / does any member of this household] own, or partly own?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties.</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>→ <b>OPVAL_Q03</b></p>	OPVAL_Q02A
OPVAL_Q02A  <u>OPVAL03</u>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q03</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of [<u>all</u> those residential properties if they / that residential property if it] were sold tomorrow?</p>		OPVAL_Q03

	<p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q04</p> <p>→ OPVAL_Q03A</p>	
OPVAL_Q03=Value  <u>OPVAL03A</u>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q03A</b></p> <p>Does this amount include the value of this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q04</p>	OPVAL_Q03A
OPVAL_Q03=K,R OPVAL_Q03A  <u>OPVAL04</u>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q04</b></p> <p>Does anyone <u>who does not</u> live in this household own a share of [<u>any</u> of those other residential properties / that other residential property]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → OPVAL_Q05 5. → OPVAL_Q05A</p>	OPVAL_Q04
OPVAL_Q04=1  <u>OPVAL05</u>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q05</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of [your / this household's] share of the sale price (of <u>all</u> those other residential properties).</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q05A</p>	OPVAL_Q05
OPVAL_Q04=5 OPVAL_Q05  <u>OPVAL05A</u>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q05A</b></p> <p>How many of these other residential properties [have you / have any members of this household] rented out for 3 months or more in the last 12 months?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties</i></p> <p>0...99</p>	<p>→ OPVAL_Q06SG</p>	OPVAL_Q05A
	<p><b>OPVAL_Q06SG</b></p> <p>1. If OPVAL_Q1B = 1 2. If OPVAL_Q1B = 3</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. → OPVAL_Q06A</p>	
OPVAL_Q01B=2 OPVAL_Q06SG=2	<p><b>OPVAL_Q06A</b></p> <p>[I would now like to ask you about this household's</p>		OPVAL_Q06A

<p><u>OPVAL06A</u></p>	<p>non-residential properties.]</p> <p>How many non-residential properties [do you/does any member of this household] own or partly own?</p> <p><i>Enter number of properties.</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>→ <b>OPVAL_Q07</b></p>	
<p>OPVAL_Q06A</p> <p><u>OPVAL07</u></p>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q07</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the sale price of [this non-residential property if it / these non-residential properties if they] were sold tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>OPVAL_Q08</b></p>	<p>OPVAL_Q07</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q07</p> <p><u>OPVAL08</u></p>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q08</b></p> <p>Does anyone <u>who does not</u> live in this household own a share of <u>any</u> of those (non-residential) properties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → OPVAL_Q09</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>	<p>OPVAL_Q08</p>
<p>OPVAL_Q08=1</p> <p><u>OPVAL09</u></p>	<p><b>OPVAL_Q09</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of [your / this household's] share of the sale price (of <u>all</u> those non-residential properties)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	<p>OPVAL_Q09</p>

**VEHICLES**  
**Module 7.1**  
**VALUE OF VEHICLES**  
**(VEHVALU)**

Incoming population: All Households

<b>From Question &amp; SAS Name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag .</b>
<u>VEHVL01</u>	<p><b>VEHVALU_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the value of vehicles owned by members of the household. Please <u>exclude</u> any vehicles used solely for business purposes. Please <u>exclude</u> any vehicles under salary sacrifice arrangements.</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] own any of these vehicles?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H15.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → VEHVALU_Q03 5. → End of Module</p> <p><b>(Field &amp; Processing environment)</b></p>	VEHVALU_Q01
	<p><b>VEHVALU_Q02</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>		
<u>VEHVL03</u>	<p><b>VEHVALU_Q03</b></p> <p>How much money, in total, would you receive if you sold <u>all</u> the vehicles owned by [you / members of this household] tomorrow?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate. Best estimate may include insured value.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p><b>(Field &amp; Processing environment)</b></p>	VEHVALU_Q03

	<p><b>VEHVALU_Q12SG</b></p> <p>1. If VEHVALU_Q03 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise (i.e. dollar value in VEHVALU_Q03)</p> <p>This question only appears in the processing view</p>	<p>1. → VEHVALU_Q13 2. → End of module &amp; auto fill VEHVALU_Q13 with VEHVALU_Q03</p>	
<p>VEHVALU_Q12=1</p> <p><u>VEHVL13</u></p>	<p><b>VEHVALU_Q13</b></p> <p><i>Record the estimated total of all vehicles here</i></p> <p>0...999 999 999</p> <p>This question only appears in the processing view</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	VEHVALU_Q13

Sample

**EDUCATION  
MODULE 8.2  
HELP PAYMENTS  
(EDUHECS)**

Incoming population: All Households

<b>From Question &amp; SAS Name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
	<b>EDUHECS_Q01SG - EDUHECS_Q11</b> Questions intentionally left blank		
<u>HECS12</u>	<b>EDUHECS_Q12</b>  [Do you / does anyone in this household] currently have an outstanding HECS or HELP debt (including debts incurred under other government higher education schemes)?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. →EDUHECS_Q13</b> <b>5. →EDUHECS_Q14</b>	EDUHECS_Q12
EDUHECS_Q12=1  <u>LIAHECCH</u>	<b>EDUHECS_Q13</b>  What is the total outstanding debt on the last statement(s)?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1.. 999 999 999	<b>→ EDUHECS_Q14</b>	EDUHECS_Q13
EDUHECS_Q12=5 EDUHECS_Q13  <u>HECS14</u>	<b>EDUHECS_Q14</b>  [Do you / Does anyone in this household] currently have a debt under the Student Financial Supplement Scheme?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → EDUHECS_Q15</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b>	EDUHECS_Q14
EDUHECS_Q14=1  <u>LIASFCH</u>	<b>EDUHECS_Q15</b>  What is the total outstanding debt on the last statement(s)?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1.. 999 999 999	<b>→ End of Module</b>	EDUHECS_Q15

**HEALTH**  
**Module 9.1.1**  
**PRIVATE HEALTH INSURANCE AND AMBULANCE COVER**  
**(PHI)**

Incoming population: All Households

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>PHIAC01</u>	<p><b>PHI_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about expenditure on private health insurance.</p> <p>[Are you / Is anyone in this household] paying for any of these types of insurance, including payments for people who do not live in this household?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H16.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Private health insurance  2. Ambulance insurance only  5. No / None of these</p>	<p><b>1. → PHI_Q02</b>  <b>2. → PHI_Q02</b>  <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>	PHI_01
PHI_Q01=1,2  <u>PHIAC02</u>	<p><b>PHI_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 1&gt; [INPHHD02]</p> <p>How many separate policies are currently being paid for by [you / members of this household] for [insurance]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of policies.</i></p> <p>1..6</p>	→ <b>PHI_Q04</b>	PHI_Q02
	<p><b>PHI_Q03</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>		
PHI_Q02	<p><b>PHI_Q04</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 2&gt; [INPPHI]</p> <p>For [this policy / policy number [number]] how</p>		PHI_Q04

<u>PHIAC04</u>	<p>much was your most recent payment?</p> <p>[Please provide the amount after deduction of the private health insurance rebate.]</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If nil, enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0.. 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p> <p>→ <b>PHI_Q05</b></p>	
PHI_Q04=Value  <u>PHIAC05</u>	<p><b>PHI_Q05</b></p> <p>What period did the payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>PHI_Q06</b></p>	PHI_Q05
PHI_Q05  <u>PHIAC06</u>	<p><b>PHI_Q06</b></p> <p>Select (weeks/months)</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP 1&gt; &lt;END LOOP 2&gt;</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	PHI_Q06

## Module 9.4.1 HEALTH CARE CARDS (HCCS)

Incoming to population: All Households

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag.
<u>HCCS01</u>	<p><b>HCCS_Q01</b></p> <p>[Are you / Is anyone in this household] covered by any of these health care cards?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H17. (Note: Prompt Card has two pages)</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>HCCS_Q01BSG</b> 5. → <b>End of Module</b></p>	HCCS_Q01
HCCS_Q01=1	<p><b>HCCS_Q01BSG</b></p> <p>1. If HHTYPE in (1,7,21) 2. Else</p>	<p>1. → <b>HCCS_Q03</b> 2. → <b>HCCS_Q02</b></p>	HCCS_Q01BSG
HCCS_Q01BSG=2 <u>HCCS02</u>	<p><b>HCCS_Q02</b></p> <p>Who are they?</p> <p><i>Picklist shows all persons <del>aged 15+</del> in on scope in the household</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p>	→ <b>HCCS_Q03</b>	<p>HCCS_Q02</p> <p>Note: in Instrument, Pick list shows all persons in on scope.</p>
HCCS_Q01BSG=1 HCCS_Q02 <u>HCCS03</u>	<p><b>HCCS_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPHHD15]</p> <p>Under which type of card [are you / is [name]] covered?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H17. (Note: Prompt Card has two pages)</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Pensioner Concession Card (Centrelink)</p>		HCCS_Q03

	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>12. Pensioner Concession Card (DVA)</li><li>13. Health Care Card</li><li>14. Commonwealth Seniors Health Card (Centrelink)</li><li>15. Commonwealth Seniors Health Card (DVA)</li><li>16. Veterans' Affairs Gold Card</li><li>17. Veterans' Affairs White Card</li><li>18. Veterans' Affairs Orange Card</li><li>19. Safety Net Concession Card</li><li>20. Safety Net Entitlement Card</li></ul> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ <b>End of Module</b>	
--	---	------------------------	--

Sample Only

**LOANS**  
**Module 10.1**  
**LOAN / MORTGAGE FILTER**  
**(FILTER)**

Incoming to population: All households

<b>From Question &amp; SAS Name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>FILTER2</u>	<p><b>FILTER_Q02</b></p> <p>[Do you / Does any member of this household] own, or partly own, any properties which have been rented out for 3 months or more in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ <b>FILTER_Q05</b>	FILTER_Q02
	<p><b>FILTER_Q03</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>		
	<p><b>FILTER_Q04</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>		
<u>FILTER_Q02</u> <u>FILTER5</u>	<p><b>FILTER_Q05</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about loans and mortgages. Exclude any loans used for business or investment purposes [and any loans for the other property you rent out]. [Do you / Does any member of this household] have any of these types of loans?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H18.</i></p> <p>1 Yes 5. No</p>	→ <b>End of Module</b>	FILTER_Q05

**Module 10.2**  
**HOUSING FINANCE AND PERSONAL LOANS**  
**(FIACE)**

Incoming population: LOAN1 (households who have a loan/mortgage, excluding loans for business or investment purposes)

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>TLNOLHH</u>	<p><b>FIACE_Q01</b></p> <p>If a loan was taken out jointly with someone outside this household, please only provide information on [your / anyone in this household's] share of the loan in the following questions.</p> <p>How many loans or mortgages [do you / does anyone in this household] currently have in total?</p> <p>1..10</p>	→ <b>FIACE_Q02</b>	FIACE_Q01
FIACE_Q01  <u>FIACE02</u>	<p><b>FIACE_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 1&gt; [INPHHD10]</p> <p>What was the main purpose of [this loan / loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H19.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. To buy or build this property</li> <li>2. To buy or build other property</li> <li>3. For alterations and additions to this property</li> <li>4. For alterations and additions to other property</li> <li>5. To buy motor vehicles</li> <li>6. For a holiday</li> <li>7. For another purpose</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b></li> <li>2. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b></li> <li>3. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b></li> <li>4. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b></li> <li>5. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b></li> <li>6. → <b>FIACE_Q04</b></li> <li>7. → <b>FIACE_Q03</b></li> </ol>	FIACE_Q02
FIACE_Q02=7  <u>FIACE03</u>	<p><b>FIACE_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Record purpose of loan.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	→ <b>FIACE_Q04</b>	FIACE_Q03

FIACE_Q02=1-6 FIACE_Q03  <u>AMTBRLN</u>	<b>FIACE_Q04</b>  Including any variations, how much [have you / has anyone in this household] borrowed in total on this loan?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ FIACE_Q08  → FIACE_Q05	FIACE_Q04
FIACE_Q04=Value  <u>FIACE05</u>	<b>FIACE_Q05</b>  Was any of this loan used for another purpose?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → FIACE_Q06 5. → FIACE_Q08	FIACE_Q05
FIACE_Q05=1  <u>FIACE06</u>	<b>FIACE_Q06 (R)</b>  What other purpose was this loan used for?  <i>Show Prompt Card H19.</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i>  1. To buy or build this property 2. To buy or build other property 3. For alterations and additions to this property 4. For alterations and additions to other property 5. To buy motor vehicles 6. For a holiday 7. For another purpose	→ FIACE_Q07	FIACE_Q06
FIACE_Q06  <u>FIACE07</u>	<b>FIACE_Q07</b>  <START LOOP 2> [INPFIACE]  How much of the loan was used for [item]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999  <END LOOP 2>	→ FIACE_Q08	FIACE_Q07
FIACE_Q04=K,R FIACE_Q05=5 FIACE_Q07  <u>FIACE08</u>	<b>FIACE_Q08</b>  Is [this loan / loan number [number]] secured [with a mortgage]	1. → FIACE_Q09	FIACE_Q08

	1. Yes 5. No	5. → <b>FIACE_Q10SG</b>	
FIACE_Q08=1  <u>FIACE09</u>	<b>FIACE_Q09</b>  What is the security?  1. This [dwell], that is [address of current dwelling] 2. Other [including that motor vehicle]	→ <b>FIACE_Q10SG</b>	FIACE_Q09
FIACE_Q08=5 FIACE_Q09	<b>FIACE_Q10SG</b>  1. If FIACE_Q02 = 1 or 3 (Main purpose of loan to buy or build this property / for alterations and additions to this property), FIACE_Q06 = 1 or 3 (Other purpose of loan to buy or build this property / for alterations and additions to this property) or FIACE_Q09 = 1 (security for loan is this dwelling) 2. Otherwise	1. → <b>FIACE_Q13</b> 2. → <b>FIACE_Q17</b>	FIACE_Q10SG
	<b>FIACE_Q11 — FIACE_Q12</b> Question intentionally left blank		
FIACE_Q10SG=1  <u>FIACE13</u>	<b>FIACE_Q13</b>  In what month and year did the repayments commence?  1. Month / Year 2. Don't know 3. No repayments 4. Repayments not yet commenced	1. → <b>FIACE_Q14</b> 2. → <b>FIACE_Q17B</b> 3. → <b>FIACE_Q13A</b> 4. → <b>FIACE_Q13A</b>	FIACE_Q13
FIACE_Q13 = 3,4  <u>FIACE13A</u>	<b>FIACE_Q13A</b>  Is this because this loan is a reverse mortgage?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → <b>End of module</b> 5. → <b>FIACE_Q13BSG</b>	FIACE_Q13A
FIACE_Q13a = 5	<b>FIACE_Q13BSG</b>  1. If FIACE_Q13 = 3 2. Otherwise	1. → <b>FIACE_Q17</b> 2. → <b>FIACE_Q16</b>	
FIACE_Q13=1  <u>FIACE14M</u>	<b>FIACE_Q14</b> Q14A  <i>Enter month as MM. Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i>  01..12	→ <b>FIACE_Q15</b>	FIACE_Q14A
FIACE_Q14	<b>FIACE_Q15</b> Q14B		FIACE_Q14B

<u>YRRPMTL</u>	<p><i>Enter year as YYYY</i> <i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1900..9999</p>	→ <b>FIACE_Q17B</b>	
FIACE_Q13BSG=2  <u>FIACE15</u>	<p><b>FIACE_Q16</b> Q15</p> <p>Will the repayments commence within the next month, that is before [date]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>FIACE_Q17B</b> 5. → <b>FIACE_Q17</b></p>	FIACE_Q15
FIACE_Q10SG=2 FIACE_Q13BSG=1 FIACE_Q16=5  <u>FIACE16</u>	<p><b>FIACE_Q17</b> Q16</p> <p>How much [do you / does anyone in this household] <u>currently</u> owe on that loan?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	→ <b>End of module</b>	FIACE_Q16
FIACE_Q13=2 FIACE_Q15 FIACE_Q16=1  <u>FIACE17B</u>	<p><b>FIACE_Q17B</b></p> <p>Does this loan have an offset account?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>End of Module</b> 5. → <b>FIACE_Q18</b></p>	FIACE_Q17B
FIACE_Q17B=5  <u>FIACE17</u>	<p><b>FIACE_Q18</b> Q17</p> <p>Does this loan offer a redraw facility?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>FIACE_Q20</b> 5. → <b>End of Module</b></p>	FIACE_Q17
	<p><b>FIACE_Q19</b> Question intentionally left blank</p>		
FIACE_Q18=1  <u>FIACE20</u>	<p><b>FIACE_Q20</b></p> <p>Is this a line of credit loan?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ <b>End of Module</b>	FIACE_Q20

**Module 10.2.1**  
**LOAN STATEMENT FILTER**  
**(STFIL)**

Incoming population: LOAN1 (households who have a loan/mortgage). Exclude FIACE1 (Repayments on loan have not yet commenced and will not commence in the next month, or no repayments or SIH selections with no housing loans) but include those with reverse mortgages (FIACE\_Q13A = 1).

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>STFIL1</u>	<p><b>STFIL_Q01</b></p> <p>&lt;CONTINUE LOOP 1&gt; [INPHHD10]</p> <p>In the last 12 months have you received a statement giving details of your loan repayments for [this loan / loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>If respondent says 'yes', but does not have statement to refer to, enter response code 2.</i></p> <p>1. Yes            2. Yes, but no statement at interview            5. No</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	STFIL_Q01



	<b>STAT_Q08 to STAT_Q09</b> Questions intentionally left blank		
STAT_Q06  <u>STAT10</u>	<b>STAT_Q10</b>  (On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest charged? [Please report the amount <u>before</u> the interest received from the offset account is deducted.]  <i>Enter zero if no charge.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..999 999 999	  → <b>STAT_Q12ASG</b> → <b>STAT_Q12ASG</b> → <b>STAT_Q11</b>	STAT_Q10
STAT_Q10=Value  <u>STAT11</u>	<b>STAT_Q11</b>  What period does this interest cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	  → <b>STAT_Q12</b>	STAT_Q11
STAT_Q11  <u>STAT12</u>	<b>STAT_Q12</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	  → <b>STAT_Q12ASG</b>	STAT_Q12
STAT_Q10=K,R STAT_Q10=\$0 STAT_Q12	<b>STAT_Q12ASG</b>  1. If FIACE_Q13A = 1 (i.e. reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise	  <b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>2. → STAT_Q13</b>	
STAT_Q12ASG=2  <u>STAT13</u>	<b>STAT_Q13</b>  How much [was / will] your [last / expected] repayment [be]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..999 999 999	  → <b>STAT_Q21</b> → <b>STAT_Q14</b>	STAT_Q13
STAT_Q13=Value  <u>STAT14</u>	<b>STAT_Q14</b>  What period [did / will] it cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks/ months).</i>  1..52	  → <b>STAT_Q15</b>	STAT_Q14
STAT_Q14	<b>STAT_Q15</b>		STAT_Q015

<u>STAT15</u>	<i>Select (weeks / months)</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ STAT_Q16SG	
STAT_Q15	<b>STAT_Q16SG</b>  1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise	1. → STAT_Q21 2. → STAT_Q17	
STAT_Q16SG=2  <u>STAT17</u>	<b>STAT_Q17</b>  Is this your usual repayment?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → STAT_Q21 5. → STAT_Q18	STAT_Q17
STAT_Q17=5  <u>STAT18</u>	<b>STAT_Q18</b>  How much is your usual repayment?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..999 999 999	→ STAT_Q21 → STAT_Q19	STAT_Q18
STAT_Q18=Value  <u>STAT19</u>	<b>STAT_Q19</b>  What period does your usual repayment cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ STAT_Q20	STAT_Q19
STAT_Q19  <u>STAT20</u>	<b>STAT_Q20</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ STAT_Q21	STAT_Q20
STAT_Q13=K,R STAT_Q16SG=1 STAT_Q17=1 STAT_Q18=K, .R STAT_Q20  <u>STAT20A</u>	<b>STAT_Q21</b> Q20A  [Will you be paying / Are you paying] more than the minimum repayment?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ STAT_Q22 5.→ STAT_Q25	STAT_Q20A
STAT_Q21=1	<b>STAT_Q22</b> Q20B		STAT_Q20B

<u>STAT20B</u>	<p>How much is the minimum repayment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q25</p> <p>→ STAT_Q23</p>	
<p>STAT_Q22=Value</p> <u>STAT20C</u>	<p><b>STAT_Q23</b> Q20C</p> <p>What period does it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered</i> <i>Record full (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q24</p>	<p>STAT_Q20C</p>
<p>STAT_Q23</p> <u>STAT20D</u>	<p><b>STAT_Q24</b> Q20D</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q25</p>	<p>STAT_Q20D</p>
<p>STAT_Q21=5 STAT_Q22=K,R STAT_Q24</p> <u>STAT21</u>	<p><b>STAT_Q25</b> Q21</p> <p>What [was / will] the interest rate [be] on your [last / expected] repayment?</p> <p><i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i></p> <p>00..100.00</p>	<p>→ STAT_Q26SG</p>	<p>STAT_Q21</p>
<p>STAT_Q25</p>	<p><b>STAT_Q26SG</b> Q21A</p> <p>1. If STAT_Q13 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. → STAT_Q27</p>	
<p>STAT_Q26SG=2</p> <u>STAT22</u>	<p><b>STAT_Q27</b> Q22</p> <p>[Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STAT_Q28 5. → End of Module</p>	<p>STAT_Q22</p>
<p>STAT_Q27</p>	<p><b>STAT_Q28</b> Q23</p>		<p>STAT_Q23</p>

<u>STAT23</u>	<p>How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p> <p>→ <b>STAT_Q29</b></p>	
<p>STAT_Q28=Value</p> <p><u>STAT24</u></p>	<p><b>STAT_Q29</b> Q24</p> <p>What period [does / will] the refund cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months)covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>STAT_Q30</b></p>	STAT_Q24
<p>STAT_Q29</p> <p><u>STAT25</u></p>	<p><b>STAT_Q30</b> Q25</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	STAT_Q25

**Module 10.2.1.2**  
**ALL IN ONE LOAN AND LOAN STATEMENT**  
**(AIOSTAT)**

Incoming population: STFIL1 (Households with loan statements) and FIACE2 (Households with all in one loans). Exclude FIACE3 (Households with all in one loans and repayments will commence within the next month)

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<b>AIOSTAT_Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank		
<u>STATA02</u>	<b>AIOSTAT_Q02</b> <CONTINUE LOOP 1> [INPHHD10]  For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the start date on that statement?  <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i>	→ <b>AIOSTAT_Q03</b>	AIOSTAT_Q02
AIOSTAT_Q02  <u>STATA03</u>	<b>AIOSTAT_Q03</b>  What was the end date on that statement?  <i>Enter date as DDMMYYYY.</i>	→ <b>AIOSTAT_Q04SG</b>	AIOSTAT_Q03
AIOSTAT_Q03	<b>AIOSTAT_Q04SG</b>  1. If end date in AIOSTAT_Q03 minus start date in AIOSTAT_Q02, is less than or = to 2 weeks 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>2. → AIOSTAT_Q05</b>	AIOSTAT_Q04SG
AIOSTAT_Q04SG=2  <u>STATA05</u>	<b>AIOSTAT_Q05</b>  (On that statement,) how much was your opening balance?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If first statement, record amount borrowed.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..9 999 999 999	→ <b>AIOSTAT_Q06</b>	AIOSTAT_Q05
AIOSTAT_Q05  <u>STATA06</u>	<b>AIOSTAT_Q06</b>  (On that statement,) how much was your closing balance?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..9 999 999 999	→ <b>AIOSTAT_Q09</b>  → <b>AIOSTAT_Q07SG</b>	AIOSTAT_Q06
AIOSTAT_Q06=Value	<b>AIOSTAT_Q07SG</b>		AIOSTAT_Q07SG

	<p>1. If AIOSTAT_Q05 or AIOSTAT_Q06 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R</p> <p>2. If balance (AIOSTAT_Q05 –AIOSTAT_Q06) less than or equal to \$0</p> <p>3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q09</p> <p>2. → AIOSTAT_Q09</p> <p>3. → AIOSTAT_Q08</p>	
<p>AIOSTAT_Q07SG=3</p> <p><u>STATA08</u></p>	<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q08</b></p> <p>Your loan is reduced by \$[balance] over that statement period. Is that the typical amount?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q14</p> <p>5. → AIOSTAT_Q09</p>	AIOSTAT_Q08
<p>AIOSTAT_Q06=K,R</p> <p>AIOSTAT_Q07SG= 1,2</p> <p>AIOSTAT_Q08=5</p> <p><u>STATA09</u></p>	<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q09</b></p> <p>Does your balance typically reduce over a statement period?</p> <p>1. Yes</p> <p>5. No</p>	<p>1. → AIOSTAT_Q10</p> <p>5. → AIOSTAT_Q14</p>	AIOSTAT_Q09
<p>AIOSTAT_Q08=2</p> <p>AIOSTAT_Q09=1</p> <p><u>STATA10</u></p>	<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q10</b></p> <p>How much does your balance typically reduce over a statement period?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ AIOSTAT_Q14</p>	AIOSTAT_Q10
	<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q11SG , Q12, Q13</b></p> <p>Questions intentionally left blank</p>		
<p>AIOSTAT_Q08=1</p> <p>AIOSTAT_Q09=5</p> <p>AIOSTAT_Q10</p> <p><u>STATA14</u></p>	<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q14</b></p> <p>(On that statement,) what was the total amount of interest charged?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ AIOSTAT_Q17</p> <p>→ AIOSTAT_Q15</p>	AIOSTAT_Q14
<p>AIOSTAT_Q14=Value</p> <p><u>STATA15</u></p>	<p><b>AIOSTAT_Q15</b></p> <p>What period does this interest cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months )covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ AIOSTAT_Q16</p>	AIOSTAT_Q15

AIOSTAT_Q15  <u>STATA16</u>	<b>AIOSTAT_Q16</b>  <i>Select (weeks/months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ AIOSTAT_Q17	AIOSTAT_Q16
AIOSTAT_Q14=K,R AIOSTAT_Q16  <u>STATA17</u>	<b>AIOSTAT_Q17</b>  What was the interest rate at the time of your statement?  <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i>  00..100.00	→ AIOSTAT_Q18	AIOSTAT_Q17
AIOSTAT_Q17  <u>STATA18</u>	<b>AIOSTAT_Q18</b>  Is any of the repayment usually refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→AIOSTAT_Q19 5.→ End of Module	AIOSTAT_Q18
AIOSTAT_Q18=1  <u>STATA19</u>	<b>AIOSTAT_Q19</b>  How much is usually refunded [or charged to a business]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..999 999 999	→ End of Module  → AIOSTAT_Q20	AIOSTAT_Q19
AIOSTAT_Q19=Value  <u>STATA20</u>	<b>AIOSTAT_Q20</b>  What period does the refund cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ AIOSTAT_Q21	AIOSTAT_Q20
AIOSTAT_Q20  <u>STATA21</u>	<b>AIOSTAT_Q21</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ End of Module	AIOSTAT_Q21

## Module 10.2.1.3 NO STATEMENT (NOSTAT)

Incoming population: STFIL2 (households with no loan statement/no statement available at interview) or Q04STAT (if end date minus start date of statement less than or equal to 2 weeks. Exclude FIACE2 (households with all in one loans)

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<p><b>NOSTAT_Q01SG</b></p> <p>1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) or if FIACE_Q13a = 1 (reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → NOSTAT_Q03 2. → NOSTAT_Q02</p>	NOSTAT_Q01SG
<p>NOSTAT_Q01=2</p> <p><u>NOSTA02</u></p>	<p><b>NOSTAT_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;CONTINUE LOOP 1&gt; [INPHHD10]</p> <p>For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the interest rate when you made your last payment?</p> <p><i>Enter interest rate as a percentage. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..100.00</p>	→ NOSTAT_Q04	NOSTAT_Q02
<p>NOSTAT_Q01=1</p> <p><u>NOSTA03</u></p>	<p><b>NOSTAT_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;CONTINUE LOOP 1&gt; [INPHHD10]</p> <p>For [this loan/loan number [number]], what is the current interest rate?</p> <p><i>Enter interest rate as a percentage. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..100.00</p>	→ NOSTAT_Q04	NOSTAT_Q03
<p>NOSTAT_Q02 NOSTAT_Q03</p> <p><u>NOSTA04</u></p>	<p><b>NOSTAT_Q04</b></p> <p>[Before the amount of savings held in your offset account is deducted, how / How] much do you currently owe on [this loan / loan number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	→NOSTAT_Q04ASG	NOSTAT_Q04
NOSTAT_Q04	<b>NOSTAT_Q04ASG</b>		

	1. If FIACE_Q13a = 1 (reverse mortgage) 2. Otherwise	1. → End of module 2. → NOSTAT_Q05	
NOSTAT_Q04ASG=2  <u>NOSTA05</u>	<b>NOSTAT_Q05</b>  How much [was / will] your [last / expected] repayment [be]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  0..99 999 999	→ End of Module → NOSTAT_Q06	NOSTAT_Q05
NOSTAT_Q05=Value  <u>NOSTA06</u>	<b>NOSTAT_Q06</b>  What period [did / will] it cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ NOSTAT_Q07	NOSTAT_Q06
NOSTAT_Q06  <u>NOSTA07</u>	<b>NOSTAT_Q07</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ NOSTAT_Q08SG	NOSTAT_Q07
NOSTAT_Q07	<b>NOSTAT_Q08SG</b>  1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise 3.	1. → NOSTAT_Q13 2. → NOSTAT_Q09	
NOSTAT_Q08SG=2  <u>NOSTA09</u>	<b>NOSTAT_Q09</b>  Was your last repayment your usual repayment?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → NOSTAT_Q13 5. → NOSTAT_Q10	NOSTAT_Q09
NOSTAT_Q09=5  <u>NOSTA10</u>	<b>NOSTAT_Q10</b>  How much is your usual repayment?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ End of Module → NOSTAT_Q11	NOSTAT_Q10
NOSTAT_Q10=Value  <u>NOSTA11</u>	<b>NOSTAT_Q11</b>  What period does it cover?		NOSTAT_Q11

	<p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	→ NOSTAT_Q12	
NOSTAT_Q11  <u>NOSTA12</u>	<p><b>NOSTAT_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	→ NOSTAT_Q13	NOSTAT_Q12
NOSTAT_Q08SG=1 NOSTAT_Q09=1 NOSTAT_Q12  <u>NOSTA12A</u>	<p><b>NOSTAT_Q13</b> Q12A</p> <p>[Will you be paying / Are you paying] more than the minimum repayment?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1.→ NOSTAT_Q14 5.→ NOSTAT_Q17	NOSTAT_Q12A
NOSTAT_Q13=1  <u>NOSTA12B</u>	<p><b>NOSTAT_Q14</b> Q12B</p> <p>How much is the minimum repayment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	→ NOSTAT_Q17 → NOSTAT_Q15	NOSTAT_Q12B
NOSTAT_Q14=Value  <u>NOSTA12C</u>	<p><b>NOSTAT_Q15</b> Q12C</p> <p>What period does it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks/months) covered Record full (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	→ NOSTAT_Q16	NOSTAT_Q12C
NOSTAT_Q15  <u>NOSTA12D</u>	<p><b>NOSTAT_Q16</b> Q12D</p> <p><i>Select (weeks/months)</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	→ NOSTAT_Q17	NOSTAT_Q12D
NOSTAT_Q13=5 NOSTAT_Q14=K,R NOSTAT_Q16  <u>NOSTA13</u>	<p><b>NOSTAT_Q17</b> Q13</p> <p>[Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?</p>		NOSTAT_Q13

	1. Yes 5. No	1. → NOSTAT_Q18 5. → End of Module	
NOSTAT_Q17=1  <u>NOSTA14</u>	<b>NOSTAT_Q18</b> Q14  How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ End of Module → NOSTAT_Q19	NOSTAT_Q14
NOSTAT_Q18=Value  <u>NOSTA15</u>	<b>NOSTAT_Q19</b> Q15  What period [does / will] the refund cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ NOSTAT_Q20	NOSTAT_Q15
NOSTAT_Q19  <u>NOSTA16</u>	<b>NOSTAT_Q20</b> Q16  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)  <END LOOP 1>	→ End of Module	NOSTAT_Q16

**Module 10.2.1.4**  
**ALL IN ONE LOAN AND NO STATEMENT**  
**(AIONOSTAT)**

Incoming population: FIACE2 Households with all in one loans and STFIL2 (Households with no loan statement / no statement available at interview) or FIACE3 (Households with all in one loans and repayments will commence within the next month) or Q04STATA (If end date minus start date of statement is less than or equal to 2 weeks)

<b>From Question &amp; SAS Name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q01SG</b>  1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month) 2. Otherwise	<b>1.→AIONOSTAT_Q03</b>  <b>2.→AIONOSTAT_Q02</b>	
AIONOSTAT_Q01=2  <u>NSTAA02</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q02</b>  <CONTINUE LOOP 1> [INPHHD10]  For [this loan / loan number [number]], what was the interest rate when you made your last payment?  <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  00..100.00	          → AIONOSTAT_Q04	AIONOSTAT_Q02
AIONOSTAT_Q01=1  <u>NSTAA03</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q03</b>  <CONTINUE LOOP 1> [INPHHD10]  For [this loan / loan number [number]], what is the current interest rate?  <i>Enter interest rate as a percentage.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  00..100.00	          → AIONOSTAT_Q04	AIONOSTAT_Q03
AIONOSTAT_Q02 AIONOSTAT_Q03  <u>NSTAA04</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q04</b>  How much do you currently owe on [this loan / loan number [number]]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..9 999 999 999	          →AIONOSTAT_Q05SG	AIONOSTAT_Q04
AIONOSTAT_Q04	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q05SG</b>		AIONOSTAT_Q05 SG

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If FIACE_Q16 = 1 (loan repayments will commence within the next month)</li> <li>2. If loan repayments commenced more than 6 months ago (based on responses to FIACE_Q14 and Q15)</li> <li>3. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→AIONOSTAT_Q12</li> <li>2.→AIONOSTAT_Q07</li> <li>3.→AIONOSTAT_Q06</li> </ol>	
AIONOSTAT_Q05SG=3  <u>NSTAA06</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q06</b>  Was the loan taken out more than 6 months ago, that is before [interview date – 6 months]?  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→AIONOSTAT_Q07</li> <li>5.→AIONOSTAT_Q12</li> </ol>	AIONOSTAT_Q06
AIONOSTAT_Q05SG=2 AIONOSTAT_Q06=1  <u>NSTAA07</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q07</b>  Since the [interview date – 6 months], that is, in the last 6 months, has the amount owing on the loan decreased or increased?  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Decreased</li> <li>2. Increased</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→AIONOSTAT_Q08</li> <li>2.→AIONOSTAT_Q09</li> </ol>	AIONOSTAT_Q07
AIONOSTAT_Q07=1  <u>NSTAA08</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q08</b>  How much has the amount owing decreased?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  0..999 999 999	→AIONOSTAT_Q11  →AIONOSTAT_Q10	AIONOSTAT_Q08
AIONOSTAT_Q07=2  <u>NSTAA09</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q09</b>  How much has the amount owing increased?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  0..999 999 999	→AIONOSTAT_Q11	AIONOSTAT_Q09
AIONOSTAT_Q08=V alue  <u>NSTAA10</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q10</b>  Does the amount owing on the loan usually decrease by \$[amount] in a 6 month period?  <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→AIONOSTAT_Q13</li> <li>5.→AIONOSTAT_Q11</li> </ol>	AIONOSTAT_Q10
AIONOSTAT_Q08=K, R AIONOSTAT_Q09 AIONOSTAT_Q10=5  <u>NSTAA11</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q11</b>  How much does the amount owing usually decrease by in a 6 month period?  <i>Enter dollar amount. If the amount owing usually increases, enter 'zero' and add a comment.</i>	→End of Module	AIONOSTAT_Q11

	<i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>		
	0..999 999 999	→AIONOSTAT_Q13	
AIONOSTAT_Q05SG=1 AIONOSTAT_Q06=5  <u>NSTAA12</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q12</b>  How much do you expect the amount owing on your loan to decrease by in the next month?  <i>Enter dollar amount. If the amount owing usually increases, enter 'zero' and add a comment.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>	→ End of Module → AIONOSTAT_Q13	AIONOSTAT_Q12
	0..999 999 999		
AIONOSTAT_Q10=1 AIONOSTAT_Q11=V alue AIONOSTAT_Q12=V alue  <u>NSTAA13</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q13</b>  [Is / Will] any of the repayment usually [be] refunded by someone outside this household [or charged to a business]?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→AIONOSTAT_Q14 5.→ End of Module	AIONOSTAT_Q13
AIONOSTAT_Q13=1  <u>NSTAA14</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q14</b>  How much [is / will] usually [be] refunded [or charged to a business]?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>	→ End of Module → AIONOSTAT_Q15	AIONOSTAT_Q14
	1..999 999 999		
AIONOSTAT_Q14=V alue  <u>NSTAA15</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q15</b>  What period [does / will] the refund cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>	→ AIONOSTAT_Q16	AIONOSTAT_Q15
	1..52		
AIONOSTAT_Q15  <u>NSTAA16</u>	<b>AIONOSTAT_Q16</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)  <END LOOP 1>	→ End of Module	AIONOSTAT_Q16

## Module 10.3

# RENTAL PROPERTY LOANS (RENTLOAN)

Incoming population: LOAN2 (Households who have a rental property)

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>RNTLOA1</u>	<p><b>RENTLOAN_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about loans and mortgages for the other property that [you / any members of this household] rent out, including those managed by real estate agents.</p> <p>Please exclude loans used solely for [your / any members of this household's] business and any loans that you have already told me about.</p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] have any loans or mortgages for properties that you have rented out for at least 3 months in the last 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>RENTLOAN_Q02</b> 5.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	RENTLOAN_Q01
RENTLOAN_Q01=1  <u>LIARPCH</u>	<p><b>RENTLOAN_Q02</b></p> <p>What is the total principal outstanding on the rental property loans? Please only include this household's share.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>RENTLOAN_Q03SG</b></p>	RENTLOAN_Q02
RENTLOAN_Q02	<p><b>RENTLOAN_Q03SG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding caravans) or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring</p> <p>2. Otherwise.</p>	<p>1.→ <b>RENTLOAN_Q04</b> 2.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	
RENTLOAN_Q03SG =1	<b>RENTLOAN_Q04</b>		RENTLOAN_Q04

<u>RENTLOA4</u>	<p>Of the value you have just told me, is any amount secured with a mortgage against this [dwel] that is [address of current dwelling]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→RENTLOAN_Q05 5.→ End of Module</p>	
<p>RENTLOAN_Q04=1</p> <p><u>RENTLOA5</u></p>	<p><b>RENTLOAN_Q05</b></p> <p>How much is secured against this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→End of module</p>	RENTLOAN_Q05

Sample Only

**Module 10.4**  
**INVESTMENT LOANS**  
**(INVLOAN)**

Incoming population: All Households

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>IVLOAN1</u>	<p><b>INVLOAN_Q01</b></p> <p>The few next questions are about investment loans, excluding loans for rental property and any loans you have already told me about.</p> <p>[Do you / Does anyone in this household] have any loans for investment purposes?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→INVLOAN_Q02</b> <b>5.→INVLOAN_Q03SG</b></p>	INVLOAN_Q01
INVLOAN_Q01=1  <u>LIAINVCH</u>	<p><b>INVLOAN_Q02</b></p> <p>What is the total principal outstanding on these investment loans? Please only include this household's share.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	→INVLOAN_Q02ASG	INVLOAN_Q02
INVLOAN_Q02	<p><b>INVLOAN_Q02ASG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding caravans) or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1.→INVLOAN_Q02B</b> <b>2.→ End of Module</b></p>	INVLOAN_Q02ASG
INVLOAN_Q02ASG=1  <u>IVLOAN2B</u>	<p><b>INVLOAN_Q02B</b></p> <p>Of the value you have just told me, is any amount secured with a mortgage against this [dwel], that is [address of current dwelling[?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ INVLOAN_Q02C</b> <b>5. →INVLOAN_Q04</b></p>	INVLOAN_Q02B
INVLOAN_Q02B=1	<b>INVLOAN_Q02C</b>		INVLOAN_Q02C

<u>IVLOAN2C</u>	<p>How much is secured against this [dwel]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	→ INVLOAN_Q04	
INVLOAN_Q01=5  <u>IVLOAN03</u>	<p><b>INVLOAN_Q03SG</b></p> <p>1. If DWELTEN3 (Households who are owner/purchasers excluding caravans) or DWELTEN4 (Households occupying rent free) or DWELTEN5 (Households under a rent buy scheme) or CLAND5 (Households who own or are buying their caravan land, manufactured home land or marina mooring)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	1.→INVLOAN_Q04 2.→ End of Module	INVLOAN_Q03SG
INVLOAN_Q02B=5 INVLOAN_Q02C INVLOAN_Q03SG=1  <u>IVLOAN4</u>	<p><b>INVLOAN_Q04</b></p> <p>Do [you / any members of this household] have any loans for businesses that are secured with a mortgage against this [dwel]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1.→ INVLOAN_Q05 5. →End of module	INVLOAN_Q04
INVLOAN_Q04=1  <u>IVLOAN5</u>	<p><b>INVLOAN_Q05</b></p> <p>What is the total principal outstanding on the business loans that <u>are</u> secured against this [dwel]? Please only include this household's share.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	→ End of module	INVLOAN_Q05

**Module 10.5**  
**HOUSEHOLD CREDIT CARDS**  
**(CREDCARD)**

Incoming Population: All Households

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>HHCCS01</u>	<p><b>CREDCARD_Q01</b></p> <p>I now have some questions about credit cards and charge accounts.</p> <p>Please exclude credit cards and charge accounts used solely for business purposes.</p> <p>[Do you / does anyone in this household] have any of these types of cards?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card H20.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → CREDCARD_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>	CREDCARD_Q01
CREDCARD_Q01=1 <u>HHCCS02</u>	<p><b>CREDCARD_Q02</b></p> <p>How many credit card and/or charge accounts do [you / members of this household] have?</p> <p>1..10</p>	<p><b>If one credit or charge card</b> → CREDCARD_Q16</p> <p><b>If more than one credit or charge card</b> → CREDCARD_Q02B</p>	CREDCARD_Q02
CREDCARD_Q02 >1 <u>HHCCS02B</u>	<p><b>CREDCARD_Q02B</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPHHD10]</p> <p>What is the name or description of each of the credit cards or charge card accounts?</p> <p>Allow text entry of 60 characters</p>	<p>→ CREDCARD_Q16</p>	CREDCARD_Q02B
CREDCARD_Q02=1 CREDCARD_Q02B <u>HHCCS16</u>	<p><b>CREDCARD_Q16</b></p> <p>What was the closing balance on the last statement for [that card / card number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If nil balance enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→ End of Module</p>	CREDCARD_Q16

	1..999 999 999	→ CREDCARD_Q17	
CREDCARD_Q16= Value  <u>HHCS17</u>	<p><b>CREDCARD_Q17</b></p> <p>Is the balance on the statement:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. An amount owed</li> <li>2. Account is in credit</li> </ol> <p><i>Read out both categories.</i></p> <p><i>If a response of 2 is entered (account is in credit) please confirm the card is not a debit card.</i></p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	→ End of Module	CREDCARD_Q17

## GROUP QUESTIONNAIRE End Point

<u>From Question &amp; SAS name</u>	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<i>Thank-you for your cooperation, the household questions are now complete.</i>		

## CONTENTS

### INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>Module 0</b>	<b>Person Questionnaire</b>	<b>PERSONQNR</b>	<b>76</b>
<b>Module 1</b>	<b>Education</b>	<b>EDUCATION</b>	<b>76</b>
Module 1.1	School Attendance	ATSCHO	76
Module 1.2	Educational Attainment	EDATTA	77
Module 1.3	Current Study	CURSTUD	79
<b>Module 2</b>	<b>Labour Force</b>	<b>EMPLOYMENT</b>	<b>80</b>
Module 2.1	Whether Has a Job	HASJOB	80
Module 2.2	Job Details	JOB	82
Module 2.3	Second Job Details	SECJOB	84
Module 2.4	Hours Usually Worked – One Job	HOURSU	85
Module 2.4.1	Hours Usually Worked – More Than One Job	HOURALL	86
Module 2.5	Looking For Work	LOOK	88
Module 2.6	Availability to Work	AVAIL	90
<b>Module 3</b>	<b>Income</b>	<b>INCOME</b>	<b>92</b>
Module 3.1	Income From Main Job	WSEINC	93
Module 3.1.4	Salary Sacrifice	SALSAC	96
Module 3.1.5	Non-Cash Benefits	NONCASH	101
Module 3.2	Income from Second Job (WSE / INC)	SECIN	103
Module 3.3	Previous Financial Year Income	PREVINC	105
Module 3.4	Business Income	BUSINC	107
Module 3.5	Business Income – Current Financial Year	CURBUSINC	112
Module 3.6	Business Income – Accountant Authorisation	AUTH	115
Module 3.6.1	Severance, Termination and Redundancy Pay	STRP	117
Module 3.6.2	Paid Parental Leave Scheme	PPL	120
Module 3.7	Family Tax Benefit	FAMBEN	123
Module 3.8	Age Pension	AGEPE	127
Module 3.9	Pension and Allowances	PENAL	129
Module 3.10	Previous Financial Year Pension and Allowances	PREVPEN	136
Module 3.11	Scholarship	SCHOL	143
Module 3.12	Superannuation	SUPER	145
Module 3.12.0.1	Super Lump Sums	SLUMPS	149
Module 3.12.1	Silent Partner	SILENT	151
Module 3.12.2	Trust Income	TRUST	154
Module 3.13	Income from Interest and Investments	INTER	156
Module 3.14	Income from Rental Properties	RENTI	162
Module 3.14.1	Income from Rental Properties – Current Financial Year	CURRENTI	165
Module 3.15	Regular Income	REGIN	168

Module 3.15.1	Workers' Compensation	COMPO	169
Module 3.15.2	Lump Sums	LUMPSMS	170
Module 3.16	Previous Financial Year Other Regular Income	PREVREGIN	171
Module 3.16.1	Financial Support – Family Members	FINSUPP	172
Module 3.17	Other Sources of Income	SOUIN	174
Module 3.18	Value of Other Assets NEC	VALOTH	177
Module 3.19	Payments to Persons Not in the Household	PAYOUTHH	178
Module 3.21	Family Changes	FAMCHG	181
	<b>INCOME End Point</b>	<b>INCOME</b>	<b>181</b>
<b>Module 4</b>	<b>Children</b>	<b>CHILDREN</b>	<b>182</b>
Module 4.1	Children's Education	CHEDUC	182
<b>Module 5</b>	<b>Housing</b>	<b>HOUSING</b>	<b>183</b>
Module 5.1	Current and Previous Dwelling	CURTDWL	183
Module 5.2	Wanting to move	MOVING	193
Module 5.3	Refused Rental Accommodation	RENTACOM	195
<b>Module 6</b>	<b>Childcare</b>	<b>CHCARE</b>	<b>197</b>
Module 6.1	Childcare Unmet Demand/Potential Labour Supply	UNMETCC	209
<b>Module 7</b>	<b>Private Patient Hospital Cover</b>	<b>PRIVHCOV</b>	<b>212</b>
<b>Module 8</b>	<b>Care for Others</b>	<b>CFO</b>	<b>213</b>
<b>Module 9</b>	<b>Disability</b>	<b>DISAB</b>	<b>214</b>
	<b>END OF QUESTIONNAIRE</b>		<b>217</b>

## INDIVIDUAL QUESTIONNAIRE

### Module 0

### PERSON QUESTIONNAIRE

### (PERSONQNRE)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<b>PERSONQNRE_Q1</b>  (Is [name] available to participate?) 1. Yes 5. No	→ <b>End of Module</b>	Interview

## EDUCATION

### Module 1.1

### SCHOOL ATTENDANCE

### (ATSCHO)

Incoming population: EDUC1 (Persons aged 15 to 19 years and still attending school)

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag & Serial No
<u>ATSCHO</u>	<b>ATSCHO_Q01</b>  Is the secondary school you are attending: a) a government or state school? b) a Catholic school? c) some other non-government school?  1. A government or state school 2. A Catholic school 3. Some other non-government school	→ <b>End of Module</b>	ATSCHO_Q01

## Module 1.2

# EDUCATIONAL ATTAINMENT (EDATTA)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag & Serial No.
<u>SECEDL1</u>	<p><b>EDATTA_Q01</b></p> <p>What is the highest year of primary or secondary school that you have completed?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Year 12 or equivalent</li> <li>2. Year 11 or equivalent</li> <li>3. Year 10 or equivalent</li> <li>4. Year 9 or equivalent</li> <li>5. Year 8 or below</li> <li>6. Never attended school</li> </ol>	→ <b>EDATTA_Q02</b>	EDATTA_Q01
EDATTA_Q01  <u>EDATTA2</u>	<p><b>EDATTA_Q02</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about any educational qualifications that you have <u>completed</u>.</p> <p>Have you <u>completed</u> a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → EDATTA_Q03</b></p> <p><b>5. → End of Module</b></p>	EDATTA_Q02
EDATTA_Q02=1  <u>EDATTA3</u>	<p><b>EDATTA_Q03</b></p> <p>What is the <u>level</u> of the highest qualification that you have completed?</p> <p><i>Enter level.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Level (to be specified)</li> <li>2. Year 12 certificate or equivalent</li> <li>3. Statement of Attainment</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → EDATTA_Q04</b></p> <p><b>2. → EDATTA_Q03A</b></p> <p><b>3. → EDATTA_Q03A</b></p>	EDATTA_Q03
EDATTA_Q03 = 2,3  <u>EDATTA3A</u>	<p><b>EDATTA_Q03A</b></p> <p>Have you completed any other educational qualifications?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p><b>1. → EDATTA_Q04</b></p> <p><b>5. → End of module</b></p>	EDATTA_Q03A
EDATTA_Q03=1 EDATTA_Q03A=1	<b>EDATTA_Q04</b>		EDATTA_Q04

<u>EDATTA4</u>	<p>[Enter the level of the highest qualification completed / What is the <u>level</u> of the highest qualification that you have completed?]</p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	→ <b>EDATTA_Q05</b>	
<u>EDATTA5</u>	<p><b>EDATTA_Q05</b></p> <p>What is the <u>main</u> field of study for that qualification?</p> <p><i>Enter main field of study.</i></p> <p><i>If 'Nursing', 'Arts', 'Teaching', 'Science' or 'Engineering', ask for more detail.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	→ <b>EDATTA_Q06</b>	EDATTA_Q05
<u>EDATTA6</u>	<p><b>EDATTA_Q06</b></p> <p>Did you complete this qualification before 1998?</p> <p>1. Yes, before 1998 5. No, 1998 or later</p>	→ <b>End of Module</b>	EDATTA_Q06

## Module 1.3 CURRENT STUDY (CURSTUD)

Incoming population: EDUC2 (Persons aged 20 years or more) or ATSCO1 (Persons aged 15 to 19 years and who are not attending school)

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>CURSTUD1</u>	<p><b>CURSTUD_Q01</b></p> <p>Are you <u>currently</u> enrolled in any course of study at an educational institution?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>CURSTUD_Q02</b> 5. → <b>End of Module</b></p>	CURSTUD_Q01
CURSTUD_Q01=1 <u>CURSTUD2</u>	<p><b>CURSTUD_Q02</b></p> <p>Is that course of study for a trade certificate, diploma, degree or any other educational qualification?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ <b>CURSTUD_Q03</b>	CURSTUD_Q02
CURSTUD_Q02 <u>CURSTUD3</u>	<p><b>CURSTUD_Q03</b></p> <p>Are you studying this course full-time?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ <b>CURSTUD_Q04</b>	CURSTUD_Q03
CURSTUD_Q03 <u>CURSTUD4</u>	<p><b>CURSTUD_Q04</b></p> <p>What type of educational institution or organisation are you <u>enrolled</u> at?</p> <p><i>If 'University' ask for name of institution and ensure institution is not a TAFE.</i></p> <p>1. Secondary school 2. University / Other higher education 3. TAFE / Technical college 4. Business college 5. Adult or community education centre 6. Industry skills centre 7. Job Network member or other government training centre 8. Professional or industry association 9. Equipment / product manufacturer or supplier 10. Other private training organisation 11. Other organisation</p>	→ <b>End of Module</b>	CURSTUD_Q04

**LABOUR FORCE**  
**Module 2.1**  
**WHETHER HAS A JOB**  
**(HASJOB)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>HASJOB1</u>	<p><b>HASJOB_Q01</b></p> <p>I would like to ask about last week, that is, the week starting [Sunday, the .....] and ending [Saturday, the ..... / yesterday].</p> <p>Last week, did you do any work at all in a job, business or farm?</p> <p>1. Yes            5. No            6. Permanently unable to work            7. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q04            5. → HASJOB_Q02            6. → End of Module            7. → End of Module</p>	HASJOB_Q01
HASJOB_Q01=5 <u>HASJOB2</u>	<p><b>HASJOB_Q02</b></p> <p>Last week, did you do any work without pay in a family business?</p> <p>1. Yes            5. No            6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q04            5. → HASJOB_Q03            6. → End of Module</p>	HASJOB_Q02
HASJOB_Q02=5 <u>HASJOB3</u>	<p><b>HASJOB_Q03</b></p> <p>Did you have a job, business or farm that you were away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason?</p> <p>1. Yes            5. No            6. Permanently not intending to work (if aged 65+ only)</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q04            5. → End of Module            6. → End of Module</p>	HASJOB_Q03
HASJOB_Q01=1 HASJOB_Q02=1 HASJOB_Q03=1 <u>HASJOB4</u>	<p><b>HASJOB_Q04</b></p> <p>Did you have more than 1 job or business last week?</p> <p>1. Yes            5. No</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q05SG            5. → HASJOB_Q08</p>	HASJOB_Q04
HASJOB_Q04=1	<b>HASJOB_Q05SG</b>	1. → HASJOB_Q09	

	<p>1. If HASJOB_Q03 = 1 (has job, business or farm that was away from because of holidays, sickness or any other reason)</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	2. → HASJOB_Q06	
HASJOB_Q05SG=2 <u>HASJOB6</u>	<p><b>HASJOB_Q06</b></p> <p>Was that because you changed jobs during the week?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q07 5. → HASJOB_Q09</p>	HASJOB_Q06
HASJOB_Q06=1	<p><b>HASJOB_Q07</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the work you do now.</p>	→ End of Module	HASJOB_Q07
HASJOB_Q04=5 <u>HASJOB8</u>	<p><b>HASJOB_Q08</b></p> <p>Did you have a second job, business or farm that you were away from last week because of holidays, sickness or any other reason?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → HASJOB_Q09 5. → End of Module</p>	HASJOB_Q08
HASJOB_Q05SG=1 HASJOB_Q06=5 HASJOB_Q08=1	<p><b>HASJOB_Q09</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the job or business in which you usually work the <u>most hours</u>, that is, your <u>main job</u>.</p>	→ End of Module	HASJOB_Q09

## Module 2.2 JOB DETAILS (JOB D)

Incoming population: HASJOB1 (Employed persons)

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>JOBD01</u>	<p><b>JOBD_Q01</b></p> <p>Did you work for an employer, or in your own business?</p> <p>1. Employer 2. Own business 3. Other / Uncertain</p>	<p>1. → <b>JOBD_Q02</b> 2. → <b>JOBD_Q04</b> 3. → <b>JOBD_Q03</b></p>	JOBD_Q01
JOBD_Q01=1 <u>JOBD02</u>	<p><b>JOBD_Q02</b></p> <p>Are you paid a wage or salary <u>or</u> some other form of payment?</p> <p>1. Wage / Salary 2. Other / Uncertain</p>	<p>1. → <b>JOBD_Q06</b> 2. → <b>JOBD_Q03</b></p>	JOBD_Q02
JOBD_Q01=3 JOBD_Q02=2 <u>JOBD03</u>	<p><b>JOBD_Q03</b></p> <p>What are your (working / payment) arrangements?</p> <p>1. Unpaid voluntary work 2. Contractor / Subcontractor 3. Own business / Partnership 4. Commission only 5. Commission with retainer 6. In a family business without pay 7. Payment in kind 8. Paid by the piece / item produced 9. Wage / salary earner 10. Other</p>	<p>1. → <b>End of Module</b> 2. → <b>JOBD_Q04</b> 3. → <b>JOBD_Q04</b> 4. → <b>JOBD_Q04</b> 5. → <b>JOBD_Q06</b> 6. → <b>JOBD_Q06</b> 7. → <b>JOBD_Q06</b> 8. → <b>JOBD_Q06</b> 9. → <b>JOBD_Q06</b> 10. → <b>JOBD_Q06</b></p>	JOBD_Q03
JOBD_Q01=2 JOBD_Q03=2-4 <u>JOBD04</u>	<p><b>JOBD_Q04</b></p> <p>Do you have employees (in that business)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>JOBD_Q05</b></p>	JOBD_Q04
JOBD_Q04 <u>JOBD05</u>	<p><b>JOBD_Q05</b></p> <p>Is that business incorporated?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>JOBD_Q06</b></p>	JOBD_Q05
JOBD_Q02=1 JOBD_Q03=5-10	<p><b>JOBD_Q06</b></p>		JOBD_Q06A

<p>JOBD_Q05</p> <p><u>JOBD06A</u></p>	<p>Q06A</p> <p>What is your occupation in your main job?</p> <p><i>Enter occupation title.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>JOBD_Q07</b></p>	
<p>JOBD_Q06</p> <p><u>JOBD06B</u></p>	<p><b>JOBD_Q07</b> Q06B</p> <p>What are your main tasks and duties?</p> <p><i>Enter main tasks / duties.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>JOBD_Q08</b></p>	<p>JOBD_Q06B</p>
<p>JOBD_Q07</p> <p><u>JOBD07</u></p>	<p><b>JOBD_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>What kind of business or service is carried out by your [employer at the place where you work / business]?</p> <p><i>Enter description.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>JOBD_Q09</b></p>	<p>JOBD_Q07</p>
<p>JOBD_Q08</p> <p><u>JOBD08</u></p>	<p><b>JOBD_Q09</b> Q08</p> <p>What is the name of your [employer / business]?</p> <p><i>Enter name of employer or business.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	<p>JOBD_Q08</p>

**Module 2.3**  
**SECOND JOB DETAILS**  
**(SECJOB)**

Incoming population: HASJOB3 (Employed persons with more than one job)

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>SECJOB1</u>	<p><b>SECJOB_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about the job or business in which you usually work the <u>second</u> highest number of hours, that is, your <u>second</u> job.</p> <p>Did you work for an employer, or in your own business?</p> <p>1. Employer 2. Own business 3. Other / Uncertain</p>	<p>1. → SECJOB_Q02 2. → SECJOB_Q04 3. → SECJOB_Q03</p>	SECJOB_Q01
SECJOB_Q01=1 <u>SECJOB2</u>	<p><b>SECJOB_Q02</b></p> <p>Are you paid a wage or salary <u>or</u> some other form of payment?</p> <p>1. Wage / Salary 2. Other / Uncertain</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. → SECJOB_Q03</p>	SECJOB_Q02
SECJOB_Q01=3 SECJOB_Q02=2 <u>SECJOB3</u>	<p><b>SECJOB_Q03</b></p> <p>What are your (working / payment) arrangements?</p> <p>1. Unpaid voluntary work 2. Contractor / Subcontractor 3. Own business / Partnership 4. Commission only 5. Commission with retainer 6. In a family business without pay 7. Payment in kind 8. Paid by the piece / item produced 9. Wage / salary earner 10. Other</p>	<p>1. → End of Module 2. → SECJOB_Q04 3. → SECJOB_Q04 4. → SECJOB_Q04 5. → End of Module 6. → End of Module 7. → End of Module 8. → End of Module 9. → End of Module 10. → End of Module</p>	SECJOB_Q03
SECJOB_Q01=2 SECJOB_Q03=2-4	<b>SECJOB_Q04</b>		SECJOB_Q04

<u>SECJOB4</u>	Do you have employees in that business?  1. Yes 5. No	→ SECJOB_Q05	
SECJOB_Q04  <u>SECJOB5</u>	<b>SECJOB_Q05</b>  Is that business incorporated?  1. Yes 5. No	→ End of Module	SECJOB_Q05

## Module 2.4 HOURS USUALLY WORKED – ONE JOB (HOURSU)

Incoming population: JOB7 (Employed with one job and any work arrangement excluding unpaid voluntary work)

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>HOURSU01</u>	<b>HOURSU_Q01</b>  Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your [job / business]?  1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours	  <b>1. → HOURSU_Q02</b> <b>2. → HOURSU_Q03</b> <b>3. → End of Module</b>	HOURSU_Q01
HOURSU_Q01=1 <u>HOURSU02</u>	<b>HOURSU_Q02</b>  <i>Enter number of hours.</i>  1..99	→ End of Module	HOURSU_Q02
HOURSU_Q01=2 <u>HOURSU03</u>	<b>HOURSU_Q03</b>  Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each</u> week in your [job / business]?  <i>Enter number of hours</i>  0..99	→ End of Module	HOURSU_Q03

**Module 2.4.1**  
**HOURS USUALLY WORKED – MORE THAN ONE JOB**  
**(HOURALL)**

Incoming Population: JOB8 (Employed with more than one job, first job not unpaid voluntary work) or SECJOB7 (Employed with more than one job, second job not unpaid voluntary work).

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<b>HOURALL_Q01SG</b> 1. If JOB8_Q03 = 1 (unpaid voluntary worker in main job) 2. Otherwise	1. → HOURALL_Q06 2. → HOURALL_Q02	
HOURALL_Q01SG=2  <u>HRALL02</u>	<b>HOURALL_Q02</b> The next few questions are about how many hours you usually work in your main [job / business] and your second [job / business].  Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your main [job / business]?  1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours	1. → HOURALL_Q03 2. → HOURALL_Q04 3. → HOURALL_Q05SG	HOURALL_Q02
HOURALL_Q02=1  <u>HRALL03</u>	<b>HOURALL_Q03</b> <i>Enter number of hours.</i>  1..99	→HOURALL_Q05SG	HOURALL_Q03
HOURALL_Q02=2  <u>HRALL04</u>	<b>HOURALL_Q04</b> Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each week</u> in your main [job / business]?  <i>Enter number of hours</i>  0..99	→HOURALL_Q05SG	HOURALL_Q04
HOURALL_Q02=3 HOURALL_Q03 HOURALL_Q04	<b>HOURALL_Q05SG</b> 1. If SECJOB6 (Unpaid voluntary worker in second job) (SECJOB_Q03 = 1) 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. → HOURALL_Q06	
HOURALL_Q01SG=1  HOURALL_Q05SG=2	<b>HOURALL_Q06</b>		HOURALL_Q06

<u>HRALL06</u>	<p>Including any paid or unpaid overtime, how many hours do you <u>usually</u> work each week in your second [job / business2]?</p> <p>1. Number of hours 2. Varies 3. Less than 1 hour / No hours</p>	<p>1. → <b>HRALL_Q07</b> 2. → <b>HRALL_Q08</b> 3. → <b>End of Module</b></p>	
<p>HRALL_Q06=1</p> <p><u>HRALL07</u></p>	<p><b>HRALL_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours.</i></p> <p>1..99</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	<p>HRALL_Q07</p>
<p>HRALL_Q06=2</p> <p><u>HRALL08</u></p>	<p><b>HRALL_Q08</b></p> <p>Over a four week period, how many hours <u>on average</u> do you work <u>each</u> week in your second [job / business2]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of hours.</i></p> <p>0..99</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	<p>HRALL_Q08</p>

## Module 2.5

# LOOKING FOR WORK (LOOK)

Incoming population: HASJOB4 (Persons without a job) or HOURSU1 (Persons who usually work less than one hour per week in one job) or HOURALL1 (Persons who work less than one hour a week in all jobs) or SECJOB4 (Unpaid voluntary worker in second job and main job), OR JOB5 (One job and unpaid voluntary worker in main job)

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>LOOK1</u>	<b>LOOK_Q01</b> At any time during the last 4 weeks have you been looking for full-time work?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → LOOK_Q03</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q02</b>	LOOK_Q01
LOOK_Q01=5  <u>LOOK2</u>	<b>LOOK_Q02</b> At any time during the last 4 weeks have you been looking for part-time work?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → LOOK_Q03</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q10</b>	LOOK_Q02
LOOK_Q01=1 LOOK_Q02=1  <u>LOOK3A</u>	<b>LOOK_Q03</b> At any time in the last 4 weeks have you written, phoned or applied to an employer for work?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q04</b>	LOOK_Q03
LOOK_Q03=5  <u>LOOK3B</u>	<b>LOOK_Q04</b> (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) answered an advertisement for a job?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q05</b>	LOOK_Q04
LOOK_Q04=5  <u>LOOK3C</u>	<b>LOOK_Q05</b> (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) looked in newspapers or on the internet?  1. Yes 5. No	→ <b>LOOK_Q06</b>	LOOK_Q05
LOOK_Q05	<b>LOOK_Q06</b>		LOOK_Q06

<u>LOOK3D</u>	(At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) checked notice boards?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q07</b>	
LOOK_Q06=5  <u>LOOK3E</u>	<b>LOOK_Q07</b>  (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) been registered with Centrelink as a jobseeker?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q08</b>	LOOK_Q07
LOOK_Q07=5  <u>LOOK3F</u>	<b>LOOK_Q08</b>  (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) checked or registered with an employment agency?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>5. → LOOK_Q09</b>	LOOK_Q08
LOOK_Q08=5  <u>LOOK3G</u>	<b>LOOK_Q09</b>  (At any time in the last 4 weeks have you) done anything else to find a job?  1. Advertised or tendered for work 2. Contacted friends / relatives 3. Other 4. No/None of these	<b>→ End of Module</b>	LOOK_Q09
LOOK_Q02=5  <u>LOOK10</u>	<b>LOOK_Q10</b>  Was that because you were waiting to start work you had already obtained?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>→ End of Module</b>	LOOK_Q10

## Module 2.6

### AVAILABILITY TO WORK (AVAIL)

Incoming Population: LOOK1 (Persons who are actively looking for work)

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<b>AVAIL_Q01SG</b>  1. LOOK_Q10=1 2. Otherwise	  1. → AVAIL_Q04 2. → AVAIL_Q02	
AVAIL_Q01SG=2  <u>AVAIL1</u>	<b>AVAIL_Q02</b> Q01  If you had found a [part-time] job could you have started work last week?  1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	  1. → AVAIL_Q07 5. → AVAIL_Q03 6. → AVAIL_Q07	AVAIL_Q01
AVAIL_Q02=5  <u>AVAIL2</u>	<b>AVAIL_Q03</b> Q02  What were the reasons you could not have started work last week?  1. Waiting to start a job 2. Other	  1. → AVAIL_Q04 2. → AVAIL_Q05	AVAIL_Q02
AVAIL_Q01SG=1 AVAIL_Q03=1  <u>AVAIL3</u>	<b>AVAIL_Q04</b> Q03  Will you be starting that work in the next 4 weeks?  1. Yes 5. No	  1. → AVAIL_Q06 5. → AVAIL_Q05	AVAIL_Q03
AVAIL_Q03=2 AVAIL_Q04=5  <u>AVAIL4</u>	<b>AVAIL_Q05</b> Q04  Could you start in the next 4 weeks if work was available?  1. Yes 5. No	  → End of Module	AVAIL_Q04
AVAIL_Q04=1	<b>AVAIL_Q06</b> Q05		AVAIL_Q05

<u>AVAIL5</u>	<p>Could you have started <u>last week</u> if that work was available?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AVAIL_Q07 5. → End of Module</p>	
<p>AVAIL_Q02=1,6 AVAIL_Q06=1</p> <p><u>AVAIL6</u></p>	<p><b>AVAIL_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>When did ([person name] / you) begin looking for work?</p> <p><i>If less than 2 years ago, enter the FULL DATE (DDMMYYYY).</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day) (..MMYYYY).</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years ago or more, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month) (....YYYY).</i></p> <p><i>If did not look for work, enter 99</i></p>	<p>→ AVAIL_Q08</p>	AVAIL_Q06
<p>AVAIL_Q07</p> <p><u>AVAIL7</u></p>	<p><b>AVAIL_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p>When did ([person name / you]) last work for two weeks or more?</p> <p><i>If less than 2 years ago enter the FULL DATE (DDMMYYYY)</i></p> <p><i>If 2 years to less than 5 years ago, enter the MONTH and YEAR only (Enter 2 spaces for the day) (..MMYYYY).</i></p> <p><i>If 5 years or more ago, enter the YEAR only (Enter 4 spaces for the day and month) (....YYYY).</i></p> <p><i>If has never worked (for 2 weeks or more), enter 99</i></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	AVAIL_Q07

**INCOME**  
**Module 3**  
**(INCOME)**

Incoming Population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<b>INCOME_Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank.		
	<b>INCOME_Q02</b> Q01  I would now like to ask you some questions about income. Information on income provides an indication of living standards in different areas of Australia and for different population groups.  This information can then be used to determine the type of services that are most needed and who needs them.	→ <b>End of Module</b>	INCOME_Q01

**Module 3.1**  
**INCOME FROM MAIN JOB (WSE / INC)**  
**(WSEINC)**

Incoming Population: JOBD1 (Wage and salary earner) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business)

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<b>WSEINC_Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank.		
<u>WSEIN02</u>	<b>WSEINC_Q02</b> I would now like to ask you about your pay from your [main job / job]. It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last payslip.  What was the total amount of your most recent pay <u>before</u> tax or anything else was taken out?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..999 999	→ WSEINC_Q05 → WSEINC_Q03	WSEINC_Q02
WSEINC_Q02=Value <u>WSEIN03</u>	<b>WSEINC_Q03</b> Is that your usual pay?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → WSEINC_Q06 5. → WSEINC_Q05	WSEINC_Q03
	<b>WSEINC_Q04</b> Question intentionally left blank.		
WSEINC_Q02=K,R WSEINC_Q03=5 <u>WSEIN05</u>	<b>WSEINC_Q05</b> How much do you usually receive each pay?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  0...999 999	→ WSEINC_Q05SG	WSEINC_Q05
WSEINC_Q05	<b>WSEINC_Q05SG</b>  1. IF WSEINC_Q02 > 0 or WSEINC_Q05 > 0 2. Otherwise	1. → WSEINC_Q06 2. → WSEINC_Q12	
WSEINC_Q03=1 WSEINC_Q05SG=1	<b>WSEINC_Q06</b>		WSEINC_Q06

<u>WSEIN06</u>	<p>What period does [your most recent / that] pay cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	→ WSEINC_Q07	
WSEINC_Q06  <u>WSEIN07</u>	<p><b>WSEINC_Q07</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	→ WSEINC_Q08	WSEINC_Q07
WSEINC_Q07  <u>WSEIN07A</u>	<p><b>WSEINC_Q08</b> Q07A</p> <p>Does [your most recent / your usual] pay include any paid overtime?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	1. → WSEINC_Q09 5. → WSEINC_Q10	WSEINC_Q07A
WSEINC_Q08=1  <u>WSEIN07B</u>	<p><b>WSEINC_Q09</b> Q07B</p> <p>How much overtime [was included / do you <u>usually</u> receive]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	→ WSEINC_Q10	WSEINC_Q07B
WSEINC_Q08=5 WSEINC_Q09  <u>WSEIN07C</u>	<p><b>WSEINC_Q10</b> Q07C</p> <p>How much paid overtime do you expect to receive in total <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	→ WSEINC_Q12	WSEINC_Q07C
	<p><b>WSEINC_Q11</b> Q08</p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>		

<p>WSEINC_Q05SG=2 WSEINC_Q10</p> <p><u>WSEIN09</u></p>	<p><b>WSEINC_Q12</b> Q09</p> <p>Including leave loading, do you receive any bonuses or one-off payments from your [employer / business] which are not included in every pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → WSEINC_Q14 5. → End of Module</p>	<p>WSEINC_Q09</p>
	<p><b>WSEINC_Q13</b> Q10 Question intentionally left blank</p>		
<p>WSEINC_Q12=1</p> <p><u>WSEIN11</u></p>	<p><b>WSEINC_Q14</b> Q11 What was the total amount of these bonuses received in the last 12 months, before tax was taken out?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	<p>WSEINC_Q11</p>

**Module 3.1.4**  
**SALARY SACRIFICE**  
**(SALSAC)**

Incoming population: JOBD1 (wage and salary earner in main job) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business in main job)

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<b>SALSAC_Q01SG</b> Question intentionally left blank.		
<u>SALSC02</u>	<b>SALSAC_Q02</b>  Do you have a salary sacrifice arrangement with your [business / employer]?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → SALSAC_Q04</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b>	SALSAC_Q02
	<b>SALSAC_Q03</b> Question intentionally left blank.		
SALSAC_Q02=1  <u>SALSC04</u>	<b>SALSAC_Q04</b>  What salary sacrificed items do you receive?  <i>Show Prompt Card P1.</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i>  1. Superannuation 2. Motor vehicle 3. Computer 4. Child care 5. Telephone 6. Housing (rent/mortgage) 7. Household/personal bills 8. Other (specify)	<b>1. → SALSAC_Q06SG</b> <b>2. → SALSAC_Q06SG</b> <b>3. → SALSAC_Q06SG</b> <b>4. → SALSAC_Q06SG</b> <b>5. → SALSAC_Q06SG</b> <b>6. → SALSAC_Q06SG</b> <b>7. → SALSAC_Q06SG</b> <b>8. → SALSAC_Q05</b>	SALSAC_Q04
SALSAC_Q04=8  <u>SALSC05</u>	<b>SALSAC_Q05</b>  <i>Enter other salary sacrificed item.</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters.	<b>→ SALSAC_Q06SG</b>	SALSAC_Q05
SALSAC_Q04=1-7 SALSAC_Q05	<b>SALSAC_Q06SG</b>  1. If SALSAC_Q04 = 2 (motor vehicle salary sacrificing arrangement) 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → SALSAC_Q06A</b> <b>2. → SALSAC_Q16</b>	
SALSAC_Q06SG=1	<b>SALSAC_Q06A</b>		SALSAC_Q06A

<u>SALSC06A</u>	How many vehicles do you have under a salary sacrifice arrangement?  1...8	→ SALSAC_Q06E	
	<b>SALSAC_Q06B to SALSAC_Q06D</b> Questions intentionally left blank		
SALSAC_Q06A  <u>SALSC06E</u>	<b>SALSAC_Q06E</b>  <START LOOP> [INPAPS08]  What was the start date of the lease on [that vehicle/vehicle number [vehicle number]]?  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i>  DD/MM/YYYY	→ SALSAC_Q06F	SALSAC_Q06E
SALSAC_Q06E  <u>SALSC06F</u>	<b>SALSAC_Q06F</b>  What is the term of the lease on [that vehicle/vehicle number [vehicle number]]?  <i>Record full months/years</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i>  1...99	→ SALSAC_Q06J  → SALSAC_Q06G	SALSAC_Q06F
SALSAC_Q06F= Value  <u>SALSC06G</u>	<b>SALSAC_Q06G</b>  <i>Select (months/years)</i>  1. Month(s) 2. Year(s)	→ SALSAC_Q06J	SALSAC_Q06G
	<b>SALSAC_Q06H</b> Question intentionally left blank		
SALSAC_Q06F=K,R SALSAC_Q06G  <u>SALSC06J</u>	<b>SALSAC_Q06J</b>  How much was the original cost of [that vehicle/vehicle number [vehicle number]]?  <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i>  1...999 999 999	→ SALSAC_Q06K	SALSAC_Q06J
SALSAC_Q06J	<b>SALSAC_Q06K</b>  What will the residual value of [that vehicle/vehicle		SALSAC_Q06K

<u>SALSC06K</u>	<p>number [vehicle number]] be at the end of the lease?</p> <p><i>This is the value of the vehicle at the end of the salary sacrifice arrangement.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...999 999 999</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	→ SALSAC_Q07	
	<b>SALSAC_Q06M</b>		
<u>SALSC07</u>	<p>Question intentionally left blank</p> <p><b>SALSAC_Q07</b></p> <p>How much <u>pre tax</u> income do you salary sacrifice for vehicles?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	→ SALSAC_Q11 → SALSAC_Q08	SALSAC_Q07
<u>SALSC08</u>	<p>SALSAC_Q07=Value</p> <p><b>SALSAC_Q08</b></p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p> <p><i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	→ SALSAC_Q09	SALSAC_Q08
<u>SALSC09</u>	<p>SALSAC_Q08</p> <p><b>SALSAC_Q09</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s)</p> <p>2. Month(s)</p>	→ SALSAC_Q11	SALSAC_Q09
	<p><b>SALSAC_Q10</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>		
<u>SALSC11</u>	<p>SALSAC_Q07=.K, .R SALSAC_Q09</p> <p><b>SALSAC_Q11</b></p> <p>How much <u>post tax</u> income do you contribute for vehicles as part of your salary sacrifice arrangement?</p>		SALSAC_Q11

	<p><i>This is also known as recipient or employee contributions.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	→ SALSAC_Q12SG	
SALSAC_Q11	<p><b>SALSAC_Q12SG</b> Q11A</p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q11 &gt; 0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → SALSAC_Q13 2. → SALSAC_Q15SG</p>	
SALSAC_Q12SG=1  <u>SALSC12</u>	<p><b>SALSAC_Q13</b> Q12</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	→ SALSAC_Q14	SALSAC_Q12
SALSAC_Q13  <u>SALSC13</u>	<p><b>SALSAC_Q14</b> Q13</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	→ SALSAC_Q15SG	SALSAC_Q13
SALSAC_Q12SG=2 SALSAC_Q14	<p><b>SALSAC_Q15SG</b> Q14</p> <p>1. If SALSAC_Q04 = 1, 3-8 (superannuation, computer, child_care, telephone, rent (housing), household/ personal bills or other salary sacrificing arrangement) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → SALSAC_Q16 2. → SALSAC_Q19</p>	
SALSAC_Q06SG=2 SALSAC_Q15SG=1  <u>SALSC15</u>	<p><b>SALSAC_Q16</b> Q15</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS07]</p> <p>How much income do you salary sacrifice for</p>		SALSAC_Q15

	<p>[bentype]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q19</p> <p>→ SALSAC_Q17</p>	
<p>SALSAC_Q16=Value</p> <p><u>SALSC16</u></p>	<p><b>SALSAC_Q17</b> Q16</p> <p>What period does that cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q18</p>	SALSAC_Q16
<p>SALSAC_Q17</p> <p><u>SALSC17</u></p>	<p><b>SALSAC_Q18</b> Q17</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ SALSAC_Q19</p>	SALSAC_Q17
<p>SALSAC_Q15SG=2 SALSAC_Q16=.K,,R SALSAC_Q18</p> <p><u>WSSEICP</u></p>	<p><b>SALSAC_Q19</b> Q18</p> <p>Did you include the amount of income you salary sacrifice as part of the amount you reported earlier for wage and salary income?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	SALSAC_Q18

**Module 3.1.5**  
**NON-CASH BENEFITS**  
**(NONCASH)**

Incoming population: JOBD1 (Wage and salary earner in main job) or JOBD2 (Incorporated business in main job)

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>NOC SH01</u>	<p><b>NONCASH_Q01</b></p> <p>[Apart from the items provided to you under your salary sacrifice arrangement, does / Does] your [employer / business] provide you with any (other) non-cash items, such as these?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P2.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →NONCASH_Q02 5. →End of Module</p>	NONCASH_Q01
NONCASH_Q01=1 <u>NOC SH02</u>	<p><b>NONCASH_Q02 (R)</b></p> <p>What type of non-cash items do you receive?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P2.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Superannuation (any employer contributions over and above the minimum compulsory contributions) 12. Motor vehicle and / or motor vehicle running costs 13. Computer 14. Child care 15. Telephone and / or contribution to private telephone calls 16. Housing rent free or at less than normal market rent 17. Car park 18. Shares 19. Low interest loans 20. Other (specify)</p>	<p>11→NONCASH_Q04 12→NONCASH_Q04 13→NONCASH_Q04 14→NONCASH_Q04 15→NONCASH_Q04 16→NONCASH_Q04 17→NONCASH_Q04 18→NONCASH_Q04 19→NONCASH_Q04 20→NONCASH_Q03</p>	NONCASH_Q02
NONCASH_Q02=20 <u>NOC SH03</u>	<p><b>NONCASH_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Enter other type of non-cash item.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	→ NONCASH_Q04	NONCASH_Q03
NONCASH_Q02=11 -19	<b>NONCASH_Q04</b>		NONCASH_Q04



**Module 3.2**  
**INCOME FROM SECOND JOB (WSE/INC)**  
**(SECIN)**

Incoming population: SECJOB1 (Wage and salary earner) or SECJOB2 (Own incorporated business)

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
	<b>SECIN _Q01</b> Question intentionally left blank.		
<u>SECIN2</u>	<b>SECIN _Q02</b>  I would now like to ask you about your pay from your second job. It will help you to answer this question if you can refer to your last payslip.  What was the total amount of your most recent pay <u>before</u> tax or anything else was taken out?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  0..99 999 999	→ <b>SECIN_Q03</b>	SECIN_Q02
SECIN_Q02	<b>SECIN _Q03SG</b> Q02A  1. If SECIN_Q02 > 0 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → SECIN_Q04</b> <b>2. → SECIN_Q06</b>	
SECIN_Q03=1  <u>SECIN3</u>	<b>SECIN _Q04</b> Q03  Is that your usual pay?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → SECIN_Q08</b> <b>5. → SECIN_Q06</b>	SECIN_Q03
	<b>SECIN _Q05</b> Q04 Question intentionally left blank.		
SECIN_Q03=2 SECIN_Q04=5  <u>SECIN5</u>	<b>SECIN _Q06</b> Q05  How much do you usually receive each pay?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>		SECIN_Q05

	0..99 999 999	→ SECIN_Q07SG	
SECIN_Q06	<b>SECIN_Q07SG</b> Q05A  1. If SECIN_Q02 > 0 or SECIN_Q06 > 0 2. Otherwise	1. → SECIN_Q08 2. → End of Module	
SECIN_Q04=1 SECIN_Q07SG=1  <u>SECIN6</u>	<b>SECIN_Q08</b> Q06  What period does [your most recent/that] pay cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ SECIN_Q09	SECIN_Q06
SECIN_Q08  <u>SECIN7</u>	<b>SECIN_Q09</b> Q07  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ End of Module	SECIN_Q07

**Module 3.3**  
**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR INCOME**  
**(PREVINC)**

Incoming Population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>PRVINC1A</u>	<p><b>PREVINC_Q01</b> Q01A</p> <p>In the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you do any work in a job, business or farm?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → PREVINC_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>	PREVINC_Q01A
PREVINC_Q01=1 <u>PRVINC1</u>	<p><b>PREVINC_Q02</b> Q01</p> <p>Did you work for an employer for wages or salary?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ PREVINC_Q03	PREVINC_Q01
PREVINC_Q02 <u>PRVINC2</u>	<p><b>PREVINC_Q03</b> Q02</p> <p>Did you work in your own business or farm?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ PREVINC_Q04SG	PREVINC_Q02 0
	<p><b>PREVINC_Q04</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank</p>		
PREVINC_Q03	<p><b>PREVINC_Q04SG</b> Q02A</p> <p>1. If PREVINC_Q02 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → PREVINC_Q07 2. → End of Module</p>	
	<p><b>PREVINC_Q05</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>		
PREVINC_Q04SG=1	<p><b>PREVINC_Q07</b> Q06</p>		PREVINC_Q06

<p><u>PRVINC6</u></p>	<p><u>Last</u> financial year, (year ending [Last FY date]), what was your total wage and salary income from all jobs before tax was deducted? The amount should be listed on the 'payment summary' provided by your employers.</p> <p>Please report the amount before any salary sacrificed amounts or salary packaged amounts have been deducted (these are not included on the 'payment summary').</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	
-----------------------	---	-------------------------------	--

Sample Only

**Module 3.4**  
**BUSINESS INCOME**  
**(BUSINC)**

Incoming population: PREVINC1 (Working in own business or farm, previous financial year)

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>BUSIN01</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q01</b></p> <p>How many businesses or farms did you operate <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p>Exclude businesses in which you were a silent partner.</p> <p><i>Enter number of businesses.</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	→ <b>BUSINC_Q02</b>	BUSINC_Q01
BUSINC_Q01 <u>BUSIN02</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS09]</p> <p>I would now like to ask you about [that business / business number [number]]. Was [that business/business number [number]] incorporated?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>BUSINC_Q03</b> 5. → <b>BUSINC_Q09</b></p>	BUSINC_Q02
BUSINC_Q02=1 <u>BUSIN03</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q03</b></p> <p>In the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did you receive any dividends from [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>BUSINC_Q05</b> 5. → <b>BUSINC_Q07</b></p>	BUSINC_Q03
	<p><b>BUSINC_Q04</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>		
BUSINC_Q03=1 <u>BUSIN05</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q05</b></p> <p>Including only your share, what was your total income from dividends from [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	→ <b>BUSINC_Q07</b>	BUSINC_Q05
	<b>BUSINC_Q06</b>		

	Question intentionally left blank.		
BUSINC_Q03=5 BUSINC_Q05  <u>BUSIN07</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q07</b></p> <p>[Excluding dividends, in / In] the <u>last</u> financial year(year ending [Last FY Date]), what was your total income from wages and salary from [that business / business number [number]] before any tax was deducted?</p> <p>Please exclude any wages or salary already reported.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	→ BUSINC_Q13	BUSINC_Q07
	<p><b>BUSINC_Q08</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>		
BUSINC_Q02=5  <u>BUSIN11</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q09</b></p> <p>Q11</p> <p>It may help you to answer this question if you can refer to your last tax return.</p> <p>Did you make a profit or a loss from [that business / business number [number]] <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p><i>Select profit or loss.</i></p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1. → BUSINC_Q10 2. → BUSINC_Q11 3. → BUSINC_Q13</p>	BUSINC_Q11
BUSINC_Q09=1  <u>BUSIN11A</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q10</b></p> <p>Q11A</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you make from your share in [that business / business number [number]] <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0...9 999 999 999</p>	→ BUSINC_Q12	BUSINC_Q11A
BUSINC_Q09=2	<p><b>BUSINC_Q11</b></p> <p>Q11B</p>		BUSINC_Q11B

<u>BUSIN11B</u>	<p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much was your share of the business loss <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q12</b></p>	
BUSINC_Q10 BUSINC_Q11  <u>BUSIN12</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q12</b></p> <p>For how many weeks during the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) were you involved in [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of weeks.</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q13</b></p>	BUSINC_Q12
BUSINC_Q07 BUSINC_Q09=3 BUSINC_Q12  <u>BUSIN13</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q13</b></p> <p>Are you currently operating this business?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → BUSINC_Q14SG</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>	BUSINC_Q13
BUSINC_Q13=1	<p><b>BUSINC_Q14SG</b></p> <p>1. If BUSINC_Q02 = 1 (Incorporated business) 2. If BUSINC_Q02 = 5 (Non-incorporated business)</p>	<p><b>1. → BUSINC_Q16</b> <b>2. → BUSINC_Q16A</b></p>	
	<p><b>BUSINC_Q15</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>		
BUSINC_Q14SG=1  <u>BUSIN16</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q16</b></p> <p>Including only your share, how much income from <u>dividends</u> do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0...9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q21</b></p>	BUSINC_Q16
BUSINC_Q14SG=2  <u>BUSIN20</u>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q16A</b> Q20</p>		BUSINC_Q20

	<p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY Date])?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1. → <b>BUSINC_Q18</b> 2. → <b>BUSINC_Q19</b> 3. → <b>BUSINC_Q21</b></p>	
	<p><b>BUSINC_Q17</b></p> <p>Question intentionally blank</p>		
<p>BUSINC_Q16A=1</p> <p><u>BUSIN20A</u></p>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q18</b> Q20A = (Part Q18) Split in 2008</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY Date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q21</b></p>	BUSINC_Q20A
<p>BUSINC_Q16A=2</p> <p><u>BUSIN20B</u></p>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q19</b> Q20B = (Part Q18) Split in 2008</p> <p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect your share of <u>this</u> financial year's (year ending [This FY Date]) business loss to be?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. If 'nil' enter zero. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>BUSINC_Q21</b></p>	BUSINC_Q20B
	<p><b>BUSINC_Q20</b></p> <p>Question intentionally blank</p>		
<p>BUSINC_Q16 BUSINC_Q16A=3 BUSINC_Q18 BUSINC_Q19</p> <p><u>BUSIN21</u></p>	<p><b>BUSINC_Q21</b></p> <p>How much money would you receive if you sold your share of [that business / business number [number]] tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p>		BUSINC_Q21

	0.9 999 999 999	→ <b>BUSINC_Q22SG</b>	
BUSINC_Q21	<b>BUSINC_Q22SG</b> Q21A  1. If Q21 = 0 or Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	<b>1. → End of Module</b> <b>2. → BUSINC_Q23</b>	1037
BUSINC_Q22SG=2  <u>BUSIN22</u>	<b>BUSINC_Q23</b> Q22  <i>Enter profit or loss.</i>  1. Profit 2. Loss  < <b>END LOOP</b> >	→ <b>End of Module</b>	BUSINC_Q22

**Module 3.5**  
**BUSINESS INCOME – CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR**  
**(CURBUSINC)**

Incoming Population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>CURBI01</u>	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q01</b></p> <p>Since the beginning of <u>this</u> financial year, that is [This FY start date], have you commenced operating any [other] businesses?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →CURBUSINC_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>	CURBUSINC_Q01
<u>CURBI02</u>	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q02</b></p> <p>How many businesses have you commenced operating? Exclude businesses in which you are a silent partner.</p> <p><i>Enter number of businesses.</i></p> <p>1..6</p>	→CURBUSINC_Q03	CURBUSINC_Q02
<u>CURBI03</u>	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS06]</p> <p>I would now like to ask about [that business / business number [number]].</p> <p>Is [that business / business number [number]] incorporated?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →CURBUSINC_Q04 5. →CURBUSINC_Q08</p>	CURBUSINC_Q03
<u>CURBI04</u>	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q04</b></p> <p>During <u>this</u> financial year (that is, since [This FY start date]), do you expect to receive any dividends from [that business / business number [number]]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →CURBUSINC_Q06 5. →CURBUSINC_Q11</p>	CURBUSINC_Q04
	<b>CURBUSINC_Q05</b>		

	Question intentionally left blank.		
CURBUSINC_Q04=1  <u>CURBI06</u>	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q06</b></p> <p>Including only your share, how much income from dividends do you expect to receive from [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (that is, since [This FY start date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999 999</p>	→ CURBUSINC_Q11	CURBUSINC_Q06
	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q07</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>		
CURBUSINC_Q03=5  <u>CURBI10</u>	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q08</b> Q10</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (that is, since [This FY start date])?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1. →CURBUSINC_Q09 2. →CURBUSINC_Q10 3. →CURBUSINC_Q11</p>	CURBUSINC_Q10
CURBUSINC_Q08=1  <u>CURBI10A</u>	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q09</b> Q10A</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted how much profit do you expect to make from your share in [that business / business number [number]] <u>this</u> financial year (that is, since [This FY start date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	→ CURBUSINC_Q11	CURBUSINC_Q10 A
CURBUSINC_Q08=2  <u>CURBI10B</u>	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q10</b> Q10B</p>		CURBUSINC_Q10 B

	<p>After business expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect your share of <u>this</u> financial year's (that is, since [This FY start date]) business loss to be?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	→ CURBUSINC_Q11	
<p>CURBUSINC_Q04=5 CURBUSINC_Q06 CURBUSINC_Q08=3 CURBUSINC_Q09 CURBUSINC_Q10</p> <p><u>CURBI11</u></p>	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q11</b></p> <p>How much money would you receive if you sold your share of [that business / business number [number]] tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1....99 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p> <p>→ CURBUSINC_Q12</p>	CURBUSINC_Q11
<p>CURBUSINC_Q11= Value</p> <p><u>CURBI12</u></p>	<p><b>CURBUSINC_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Enter profit or loss.</i></p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ End of Module	CURBUSINC_Q12

**Module 3.6**  
**BUSINESS INCOME – ACCOUNTANT AUTHORISATION**  
**(AUTH)**

Incoming population: BUSINC1 (Respondents with a Ctrl K response in relation to business income from dividends, wages and salary, or share of profit or loss, for the previous financial year)

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>AUTH01</u>	<p><b>AUTH_Q01</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about your business income for <u>last</u> financial year that you stated you didn't know.</p> <p>Will a copy of your tax assessment or return for <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) be available later this financial year?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → AUTH_Q02</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b></p>	AUTH_Q01
AUTH_Q01=1 <u>AUTH02</u>	<p><b>AUTH_Q02</b></p> <p>To ensure our data is as accurate as possible, we need to collect information from your tax assessment or return.</p> <p>I remind you that all data collected are kept strictly confidential.</p> <p>Could someone from the Australian Bureau of Statistics either ring you directly, or contact your accountant for the information later?</p> <p>1. Yes, contact respondent directly 2. Yes, contact accountant 5. No</p>	<p><b>1. → AUTH_Q03</b> <b>2. → AUTH_Q06</b> <b>5. → End of module</b></p>	AUTH_Q02
AUTH_Q02=1 <u>AUTH03</u>	<p><b>AUTH_Q03</b></p> <p><i>Record daytime telephone number(s) including STD code.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 30 characters</p>	→ AUTH_Q04	AUTH_Q03
AUTH_Q03 <u>AUTH04</u>	<p><b>AUTH_Q04</b></p> <p>When is the information likely to become available?</p> <p><i>Enter month/year.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters</p>	→ End of Module	AUTH_Q04
	<b>AUTH_Q05</b>		

	Question intentionally left blank		
AUTH_Q02=2	<b>AUTH_Q06</b>		AUTH_Q06
<u>AUTH06</u>	<p><i>Provide respondent with Accountant Authorisation Letter and Accountant Authorisation Form.</i></p> <p><i>Get respondent to read the letter and complete the Form – ensure accountant’s name and phone number have been completed. Write indicative onto the authorisation form including person number.</i></p> <p><i>Record accountant’s daytime phone number, including STD code in the text entry, as well as any additional information that will assist the office in following up with accountants.</i></p> <p><i>Send the Authorisation Form to the office for follow-up.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	→ AUTH_Q07	
AUTH_Q06	<b>AUTH_Q07</b>		AUTH_Q07
<u>AUTH07</u>	<p>When is your accountant likely to have the information?</p> <p><i>Enter month/year.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	→ End of Module	

**Module 3.6.1**  
**SEVERANCE, TERMINATION AND REDUNDANCY PAY**  
**(STRP)**

Incoming Population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>STRP01</u>	<p><b>STRP_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about some payments you may have received if you have left a job.</p> <p>Have you left a job <u>this</u> financial year, that is, since [This FY Start date]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q02 5. → STRP_Q06</p>	STRP_Q01
STRP_Q01=1 <u>STRP02</u>	<p><b>STRP_Q02</b></p> <p>Did you receive any redundancy or termination pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q03 5. → STRP_Q04</p>	STRP_Q02
STRP_Q02=1 <u>STRP03</u>	<p><b>STRP_Q03</b></p> <p>How much did you receive <u>this</u> financial year, that is, since [This FY start date] (excluding payment for unused leave)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	→ STRP_Q04	STRP_Q03
STRP_Q02=5 STRP_Q03 <u>STRP04</u>	<p><b>STRP_Q04</b></p> <p>Did you receive any payments for unused leave when leaving a job <u>this</u> financial year, that is, since [This FY start date]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q05 5. → STRP_Q06 6. → STRP_Q06</p>	STRP_Q04
STRP_Q04=1 <u>STRP05</u>	<p><b>STRP_Q05</b></p> <p>How much was paid for unused leave?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p>		STRP_Q05

	<p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	→ STRP_Q06	
<p>STRP_Q01=5 STRP_Q04=5,6 STRP_Q05</p> <p><u>STRP06</u></p>	<p><b>STRP_Q06</b></p> <p>Did you leave a job <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q07 5. → End of Module</p>	STRP_Q06
<p>STRP_Q06=1</p> <p><u>STRP07</u></p>	<p><b>STRP_Q07</b></p> <p>Did you receive any redundancy or termination payments <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q08 5. → STRP_Q10</p>	STRP_Q07
<p>STRP_Q07=1</p> <p><u>PFYIRP</u></p>	<p><b>STRP_Q08</b></p> <p>How much did you receive <u>last</u> financial year, that is, year ending [Last FY date] (excluding payment for unused leave)?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	→ STRP_Q09	STRP_Q08
<p>STRP_Q08</p> <p><u>STRP09</u></p>	<p><b>STRP_Q09</b></p> <p>Did you include this payment for redundancy or termination in the <u>previous</u> financial year income information that you provided earlier?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ STRP_Q10	STRP_Q09
<p>STRP_Q07=5 STRP_Q09</p> <p><u>STRP10</u></p>	<p><b>STRP_Q10</b></p> <p>Did you receive any payments for unused leave when leaving a job <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → STRP_Q11 5. → End of Module</p>	STRP_Q10
<p>STRP_Q10=1</p> <p><u>PFYPUL</u></p>	<p><b>STRP_Q11</b></p> <p>How much was paid for unused leave?</p>		STRP_Q11

	<p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	→ STRP_Q12	
STRP_Q11	<p><b>STRP_Q12</b></p> <p>Did you include this payment for unused leave in the <u>previous</u> financial year income information that you provided earlier?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	→ End of Module	STRP_Q12

Sample Only

**Module 3.6.2**  
**PAID PARENTAL LEAVE SCHEME**  
**(PPL)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS Name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<p><b>PPL_Q01SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If second interview in each couple relationship and first member of the couple interviewed is currently receiving Parental Leave Pay (PLP) payments.</li> <li>2. If second interview in each couple relationship and first member of the couple interviewed is currently receiving Dad and Partner Pay (DAPP) payments.</li> <li>3. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p>1 → PPL_Q02A 2 → PPL_Q02B 3 → PPL_Q02</p>	
<p>PPL_Q01SG=3</p> <p><u>PPL02</u></p>	<p><b>PPL_Q02</b></p> <p>The following questions are about Paid Parental Leave, which is a <u>government funded</u> scheme to assist parents/carers of a newborn or recently adopted child. The scheme has two types of payment: Parental Leave Pay (which is an alternative to the Baby Bonus), and Dad and Partner Pay.</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive either of these payments?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Parental Leave Pay (PLP)</li> <li>2. Dad and Partner Pay (DAPP)</li> <li>3. Neither of these</li> </ol>	<p>1 → PPL_Q05 2 → PPL_Q08 3 → PPL_Q08</p>	<p>PPL_Q02</p>
<p>PPL_Q01SG=1</p> <p><u>PPL02A</u></p>	<p><b>PPL_Q02A</b></p> <p>The following questions are about Paid Parental Leave, which is a <u>government funded</u> scheme to assist parents/carers of a newborn or recently adopted child. The scheme has two types of payment: Parental Leave Pay (which is an alternative to the Baby Bonus), and Dad and Partner Pay.</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive Dad and Partner Pay (DAPP)</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>→ PPL_Q08</p>	<p>PPL_Q02A</p>
<p>PPL_Q01SG=2</p>	<p><b>PPL_Q02B</b></p>		<p>PPL_Q02B</p>

PPL02B	<p>The following questions are about Paid Parental Leave, which is a <u>government funded</u> scheme to assist parents/carers of a newborn or recently adopted child. The scheme has two types of payment: Parental Leave Pay (which is an alternative to the Baby Bonus), and Dad and Partner Pay.</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive Parental Leave Pay (PLP)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1 → PPL_Q05 5 → PPL_Q08</p>	
	<p><b>PPL_Q03 to PPL_Q04</b> Questions intentionally left blank</p>		
<p>PPL_Q02=1 PPL_Q02B=1</p> <p>PPL05</p>	<p><b>PPL_Q05</b></p> <p>How many weeks in total do you expect to receive Parental Leave Pay payments for?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	<p>→ PPL_Q06SG</p>	PPL_Q05
PPL_Q05	<p><b>PPL_Q06SG</b></p> <p>1. If (WSEINC_Q02 &gt;0 or WSEINC_Q05 &gt;0) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → PPL_Q07 2. → PPL_Q08</p>	
<p>PPL_Q06SG=1</p> <p>PPL07</p>	<p><b>PPL_Q07</b></p> <p>Did you include your Parental Leave Pay payment when you previously reported your [recent/usual] pay [of \$[PPLamount]] [per period]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ PPL_Q08</p>	PPL_Q07
<p>PPL_Q02=2,3 PPL_Q02A PPL_Q02B=5 PPL_Q06SG=2 PPL_Q07</p> <p>PPL08</p>	<p><b>PPL_Q08</b></p> <p>Did you receive any Paid Parental Leave scheme payments last financial year (year ending [last FY date])?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Parental Leave Pay (PLP) 2. Dad and Partner Pay (DAPP) 3. Neither of these</p>	<p>1. → PPL_Q11 2. → End module 3. → End module</p>	PPL_Q08
	<p><b>PPL_Q09 to PPL_Q10</b> Questions intentionally left blank</p>		
PPL_Q08=1	<b>PPL_Q11</b>		PPL_Q11

<u>PPL11</u>	<p>How many weeks did you receive Parental Leave Pay payments for, last financial year (year ending [last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1...99</p>	→ PPL_Q12SG	
PPL_Q11	<p><b>PPL_Q12SG</b></p> <p>1. If Previnc_Q07 &gt;0 or Businc_Q07(Loop1) &gt;0 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → PPL_Q13 2. → End module</p>	
<u>PPL13</u>  PPL_Q12SG=1	<p><b>PPL_Q13</b></p> <p>Did you include your Parental Leave Pay payments when you previously reported your wage and salary income for last financial year (year ending [last FY date]) [of \$[LFY amount]]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→End module	PPL_Q13

**Module 3.7**  
**FAMILY TAX BENEFIT**  
**(FAMBEN)**

Incoming population: Households with children aged 0 to 24 years

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<p><b>FAMBEN_Q01SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If household type = 6, 7, 8, 16, 17, 18, 21</li> <li>2. If first interview in each couple relationship and relationship on HF = household reference person, father or mother</li> <li>3. If second interview in couple relationship and FAMBEN_Q02 = 5 in first interview of couple and relationship on HF = household reference person, father or mother</li> <li>4. If first interview in each couple relationship and the relationship on the HF = Household reference person, Grandfather or Grandmother</li> <li>5. If second interview in each couple relationship and FAMBEN_Q02 = 5 in first interview and the relationship on the HF = Household reference person, Grandfather or Grandmother</li> <li>6. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FAMBEN_Q03</li> <li>2. → FAMBEN_Q02</li> <li>3. → FAMBEN_Q03</li> <li>4. → FAMBEN_Q02</li> <li>5. → FAMBEN_Q03</li> <li>6. → End of Module</li> </ol>	
<p>FAMBEN_Q01=2,4</p> <p><u>FAMBE02</u></p>	<p><b>FAMBEN_Q02</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about any payments of Family Tax Benefit that you might receive from the Family Assistance Office.</p> <p>Are you the best person to answer questions relating to Family Tax Benefit?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FAMBEN_Q03</li> <li>5. → End of Module</li> </ol>	FAMBEN_Q02
<p>FAMBEN_Q01=1,3,5</p> <p>FAMBEN_Q02=1</p> <p><u>FAMBE03</u></p>	<p><b>FAMBEN_Q03</b></p> <p>[I would now like to ask you about any payments of Family Tax Benefit that you might receive from the Family Assistance Office.]</p> <p>Do you [or your partner] currently receive Family Tax Benefit as fortnightly payments from the Family Assistance Office?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → FAMBEN_Q04</li> </ol>	FAMBEN_Q03

	5. No	5. → FAMBEN_Q17	
FAMBEN_Q03=1  <u>FAMBE04</u>	<b>FAMBEN_Q04</b>  How much was the most recent Family Tax Benefit payment you received, before Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999	→ FAMBEN_Q17  → FAMBEN_Q05	FAMBEN_Q04
FAMBEN_Q04= Value  <u>FAMBE05</u>	<b>FAMBEN_Q05</b>  What period did that payment cover?  <i>Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ FAMBEN_Q06	FAMBEN_Q05
FAMBEN_Q05  <u>FAMBE06</u>	<b>FAMBEN_Q06</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ FAMBEN_Q07	FAMBEN_Q06
FAMBEN_Q06  <u>FAMBE07</u>	<b>FAMBEN_Q07</b>  Did that payment include a lump sum advance?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → FAMBEN_Q08 5. → FAMBEN_Q09	FAMBEN_Q07
FAMBEN_Q07=1  <u>FAMBE08</u>	<b>FAMBEN_Q08</b>  How much was the lump sum advance?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999	→ FAMBEN_Q17	FAMBEN_Q08
FAMBEN_Q07=5  <u>FAMBE09</u>	<b>FAMBEN_Q09</b>  Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → FAMBEN_Q10 5. → FAMBEN_Q17	FAMBEN_Q09
FAMBEN_Q09=1  <u>FAMBE10</u>	<b>FAMBEN_Q10</b>  How much was the lump sum advance?		FAMBEN_Q10

	<p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ <b>FAMBEN_Q17</b></p> <p>→ <b>FAMBEN_Q11</b></p>	
<p>FAMBEN_Q10= Value</p> <p><u>FAMBE11</u></p>	<p><b>FAMBEN_Q11</b></p> <p>For how long will your payments be reduced due to your lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>FAMBEN_Q12</b></p>	FAMBEN_Q11
<p>FAMBEN_Q11</p> <p><u>FAMBE12</u></p>	<p><b>FAMBEN_Q12</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>FAMBEN_Q17</b></p>	FAMBEN_Q12
	<p><b>FAMBEN_Q13 – FAMBEN_Q16</b></p> <p>Questions intentionally left blank</p>		
<p>FAMBEN_Q03=5 FAMBEN_Q04=K,R FAMBEN_Q08 FAMBEN_Q09=5 FAMBEN_Q10=K,R FAMBEN_Q12</p> <p><u>FAMBE17</u></p>	<p><b>FAMBEN_Q17</b></p> <p>[In addition to the [payments] you have already told me about, do / Do] you [or your partner] expect to receive any Family Tax Benefits for <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date]), as a lump sum end of year payment from the Family Assistance Office?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>FAMBEN_Q18</b> 5. → <b>FAMBEN_Q19SG</b></p>	FAMBEN_Q17
<p>FAMBEN_Q17=1</p> <p><u>FAMBE18</u></p>	<p><b>FAMBEN_Q18</b></p> <p>How much do you expect to receive?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ <b>FAMBEN_Q19SG</b></p>	FAMBEN_Q18
<p>FAMBEN_Q17=5 FAMBEN_Q18</p>	<p><b>FAMBEN_Q19SG</b></p> <p>1. If FAMBEN_Q03 = 1 or FAMBEN_Q17 = 1 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>FAMBEN_Q20</b> 2. → <b>End of Module</b></p>	

FAMBEN_Q19SG=1  <u>FAMBE20</u>	<b>FAMBEN_Q20</b>  Do the Family Tax Benefit payments you have told me about relate to Family Tax Benefit Part A, B or both?  1. FTB Part A 2. FTB Part B 3. Both 4. Don't Know		FAMBEN_Q20
--------------------------------------	--	--	------------

→ End of Module

Sample Only

## Module 3.8 AGE PENSION (AGEPE)

Incoming population: All females aged 64 years or more and all males aged 65 years or more  
(agecp >=64 and sexp=2) or (agecp >=65 and sexp=1)

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>AGEPE01</u>	<b>AGEPE_Q01</b>  Do you <u>currently</u> receive the Australian Age Pension?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → AGEPE_Q02SG</b> <b>5. → End of Module</b>	AGEPE_Q01
AGEPE_Q01=1	<b>AGEPE_Q02SG</b>  1. If married / defacto 2. If not married / defacto	<b>1. → AGEPE_Q03</b> <b>2. → AGEPE_Q04</b>	
AGEPE_Q02=1  <u>AGEPE03</u>	<b>AGEPE_Q03</b>  Does your partner also <u>currently</u> receive the Australian Age Pension?  1. Yes 5. No	<b>1. → AGEPE_Q05</b> <b>5. → AGEPE_Q04</b>	AGEPE_Q03
AGEPE_Q02=2 AGEPE_Q03=5  <u>AGEPE04</u>	<b>AGEPE_Q04</b>  How much do you currently receive each fortnight, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions are taken out?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999	<b>→ End of Module</b> <b>→ AGEPE_Q06</b>	AGEPE_Q04
AGEPE_Q03=1  <u>AGEPE05</u>	<b>AGEPE_Q05</b>  How much is your share of the fortnightly Australian Age Pension, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions are taken out?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999	<b>→ End of Module</b> <b>→ AGEPE_Q06</b>	AGEPE_Q05
AGEPE_Q04=Value AGEPE_Q05=Value	<b>AGEPE_Q06</b>		AGEPE_Q06

<u>AGEPE06</u>	<p>Is this payment reduced because you received an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → AGEPE_Q07 5. → End of Module</p>	
<p>AGEPE_Q06=1</p> <p><u>AGEPE07</u></p>	<p><b>AGEPE_Q07</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module → AGEPE_Q08</p>	AGEPE_Q07
<p>AGEPE_Q07=Value</p> <p><u>AGEPE08</u></p>	<p><b>AGEPE_Q08</b></p> <p>For how long will your payments be reduced due to the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ AGEPE_Q09</p>	AGEPE_Q08
<p>AGEPE_Q08</p> <p><u>AGEPE09</u></p>	<p><b>AGEPE_Q09</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	AGEPE_Q09

## Module 3.9

### PENSIONS AND ALLOWANCES (PENAL)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>PENAL01</u>	<p><b>PENAL_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about any (other) pensions, allowances or benefits that you might receive.</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P3.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which one.</i></p> <p>11. Newstart Allowance            12. Service Pension (DVA) (exclude Superannuation, e.g. DFRDB)            13. Disability Support Pension (Centrelink)            14. Wife Pension (Centrelink)            15. Sickness Allowance            16. Widow Allowance (Centrelink)            17. Special Benefit            18. Partner Allowance            19. Carer Payment            20. None of these</p>	<p>11.→ PENAL_Q02            12.→ PENAL_Q02            13.→ PENAL_Q02            14.→ PENAL_Q02            15.→ PENAL_Q02            16.→ PENAL_Q02            17.→ PENAL_Q02            18.→ PENAL_Q02            19.→ PENAL_Q02            20.→ PENAL_Q12</p>	PENAL_Q01
PENAL_Q01=11-19  <u>PENAL02</u>	<p><b>PENAL_Q02</b></p> <p>How much was the last [pension] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.99 999 999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q12            → PENAL_Q03</p>	PENAL_Q02
PENAL_Q02=Value  <u>PENAL03</u>	<p><b>PENAL_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i>  <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q04</p>	PENAL_Q03
PENAL_Q03	<b>PENAL_Q04</b>		PENAL_Q04

<u>PENAL04</u>	<i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ PENAL_Q05SG	
PENAL_Q04	<b>PENAL_Q05SG</b>  1. If PENAL_Q01 = 15, 17, 18 2. Otherwise	1. → PENAL_Q12 2. → PENAL_Q06	
PENAL_Q05SG=2  <u>PENAL06</u>	<b>PENAL_Q06</b>  Did this payment include a lump sum advance?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → PENAL_Q07 5. → PENAL_Q08	PENAL_Q06
PENAL_Q06=1  <u>PENAL07</u>	<b>PENAL_Q07</b>  How much was the lump sum advance?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q12	PENAL_Q07
PENAL_Q06=5  <u>PENAL08</u>	<b>PENAL_Q08</b>  Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance?  1. Yes 5. No	1. → PENAL_Q09 5. → PENAL_Q12	PENAL_Q08
PENAL_Q08=1  <u>PENAL09</u>	<b>PENAL_Q09</b>  How much was the lump sum advance?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999 999	→ PENAL_Q12  → PENAL_Q10	PENAL_Q09
PENAL_Q09=Value  <u>PENAL10</u>	<b>PENAL_Q10</b>  For how long are your payments being reduced due to your lump sum advance?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ PENAL_Q11	PENAL_Q10
PENAL_Q10	<b>PENAL_Q11</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>		PENAL_Q11

<p><u>PENAL11</u></p>	<p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q12</b></p>	
<p>PENAL_Q01=20 PENAL_Q02=K,R PENAL_Q05SG=1 PENAL_Q07 PENAL_Q08=5 PENAL_Q09=K,R PENAL_Q11</p> <p><u>PENAL12</u></p>	<p><b>PENAL_Q12 (R)</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these pensions, allowances, or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P4.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. War Widow(er)'s Pension (DVA) (including income support supplement DVA)</li> <li>2. Disability Pension (DVA)</li> <li>3. Parenting Payment</li> <li>4. Carer Allowance</li> <li>5. Youth Allowance</li> <li>6. Austudy / ABSTUDY</li> <li>7. Overseas Government Pensions / Benefits</li> <li>8. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ <b>PENAL_Q14</b> 2.→ <b>PENAL_Q14</b> 3.→ <b>PENAL_Q14</b> 4.→ <b>PENAL_Q13A</b> 5.→ <b>PENAL_Q14</b> 6.→ <b>PENAL_Q14</b> 7.→ <b>PENAL_Q14</b> 8. →<b>PENAL_Q23A</b></p>	<p>PENAL_Q12</p>
	<p><b>PENAL_Q13</b> Question intentionally left blank</p>		
<p>PENAL_Q12 = 4</p> <p><u>PENAL13A</u></p>	<p><b>PENAL_Q13A</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive Carer Allowance to care for a child aged under 16 years?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q14</b></p>	<p>PENAL_Q13A</p>
<p>PENAL_Q12=1,2,3,5,6,7 PENAL_Q13A</p> <p><u>PENAL14</u></p>	<p><b>PENAL_Q14</b></p> <p>&lt;<b>START LOOP</b>&gt; [INPAPS07]</p> <p>How much was the last [pension2] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q23A</b></p> <p>→ <b>PENAL_Q15</b></p>	<p>PENAL_Q14</p>
<p>PENAL_Q14=Value</p> <p><u>PENAL15</u></p>	<p><b>PENAL_Q15</b></p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p>		<p>PENAL_Q15</p>

	<p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	→ PENAL_Q16	
PENAL_Q15  <u>PENAL16</u>	<p><b>PENAL_Q16</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	→ PENAL_Q17SG	PENAL_Q16
PENAL_Q16	<p><b>PENAL_Q17SG</b></p> <p>1. If PENAL_Q12 = 4 or 7 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ PENAL_Q23A 2.→ PENAL_Q18</p>	
PENAL_Q17SG=2  <u>PENAL18</u>	<p><b>PENAL_Q18</b></p> <p>Did that payment include a lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ PENAL_Q19 5.→ PENAL_Q20</p>	PENAL_Q18
PENAL_Q18=1  <u>PENAL19</u>	<p><b>PENAL_Q19</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	→ PENAL_Q23A	PENAL_Q19
PENAL_Q18=5  <u>PENAL20</u>	<p><b>PENAL_Q20</b></p> <p>Was that payment reduced because of an earlier lump sum advance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ PENAL_Q21 5.→ PENAL_Q23A</p>	PENAL_Q20
PENAL_Q20=1  <u>PENAL21</u>	<p><b>PENAL_Q21</b></p> <p>How much was the lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ PENAL_Q23A → PENAL_Q22</p>	PENAL_Q21
PENAL_Q21=Value  <u>PENAL22</u>	<p><b>PENAL_Q22</b></p> <p>For how long are your payments being reduced due to your lump sum advance?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i></p>		PENAL_Q22

	<i>Record full (weeks / months).</i> 1..52	→ PENAL_Q23	
PENAL_Q22  <u>PENAL23</u>	<b>PENAL_Q23</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)  <END LOOP>	→ PENAL_Q23A	PENAL_Q23
PENAL_Q12=8 PENAL_Q14=K,R PENAL_Q017SG=1 PENAL_Q19 PENAL_Q20=5 PENAL_Q21=K,R PENAL_Q23  <u>PENA23A</u>	<b>PENAL_Q23A (R)</b>  Do you <u>currently</u> receive any of these allowances, benefits or any other forms of government assistance?  <i>Show Prompt Card P5.</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i>  1. Baby Bonus 2. Schoolkids Bonus 3. Utilities Allowance 4. Pension Supplement 5. Seniors Supplement 6. Carer Supplement 7. Any other government payment 8. No / None of these	1.→ PENAL_Q23C 2.→ PENAL_Q23C 3.→ PENAL_Q23C 4.→ PENAL_Q23C 5. → PENAL_Q23C 6. → PENAL_Q23C 7. → PENAL_Q23B 8. → PENAL_Q24SG	PENAL_Q23A
PENAL_Q23A=7  <u>PENAL23B</u>	<b>PENAL_Q23B</b>  <i>Record other government payment.</i>  Allow text entry of 40 characters.	→ PENAL_Q23C	PENAL_Q23B
PENAL_Q23A=1-6 PENAL_Q23B  <u>PENAL23C</u>	<b>PENAL_Q23C</b>  <START LOOP> [INPAPS07]  How much was the last [benefit] payment you received, <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?  <i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i>  1..99 999	→ PENAL_Q24SG  → PENAL_Q23D	PENAL_Q23C
PENAL_Q23C=Valu e	<b>PENAL_Q23D</b>  What period did that payment cover?		PENAL_Q23D

<p><u>PENAL23D</u></p>	<p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q23E</b></p>	
<p>PENAL_Q23D</p> <p><u>PENAL23E</u></p>	<p><b>PENAL_Q23E</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p><b>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</b></p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q24SG</b></p>	<p>PENAL_Q23E</p>
<p>PENAL_Q23A=8 PENAL_Q23C=K,R PENAL_Q23E</p>	<p><b>PENAL_Q24SG</b></p> <p>1. PENAL_Q01=20 and PENAL_Q12=8 and PENAL_Q23A= 8 and FAMBEN_Q03 ne 1 and FAMBEN_Q17 ne 1 and AGEPE_Q01 ne 1. 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>End of Module</b> 2.→ <b>PENAL_Q25SG</b></p>	
<p>PENAL_Q24SG=2</p>	<p><b>PENAL_Q25SG</b></p> <p>1. IF DWELTEN_Q11= Primary tenure person(s) = renter 2. IF DWELTEN_Q11= Primary tenure person(s) = participant in a rent buy scheme 3. IF OTHHTEN_Q2 = 1 4. IF OTHHTEN_Q3= 1 5. If HOUSEHOLD TYPE = 1,2,4,7,21,22 and (are renter OR participant in a rent buy scheme or CLAND_Q02=1) 6. IF DWELTEN_Q11=Primary tenure person(s) and CLAND_Q02=1 7. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b> 2.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b> 3.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b> 4.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b> 5.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b> 6.→ <b>PENAL_Q26</b> 7.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	<p>PENAL_Q25G</p>
<p>PENAL_Q25SG=1-6</p> <p><u>PENAL26</u></p>	<p><b>PENAL_Q26</b></p> <p>Do you currently receive Commonwealth Rent Assistance?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1. → <b>PENAL_Q27</b> 5. → <b>End of Module</b> 6. → <b>End of Module</b></p>	<p>PENAL_Q26</p>
<p>PENAL_Q26=1</p> <p><u>PENAL27</u></p>	<p><b>PENAL_Q27</b></p> <p>How much was the last Commonwealth Rent Assistance payment you received <u>before</u> tax, Centrepay or other deductions were taken out?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p>	<p>→ <b>PENAL_Q30</b></p> <p>→ <b>PENAL_Q28</b></p>	<p>PENAL_Q27</p>

	1...999		
PENAL_Q27=Value  <u>PENAL28</u>	<b>PENAL_Q28</b>  What period did it cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months)</i>  1..52	→ <b>PENAL_Q29</b>	PENAL_Q28
PENAL_Q28  <u>PENAL29</u>	<b>PENAL_Q29</b>  <i>Select (weeks / months).</i>  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ <b>PENAL_Q30</b>	PENAL_Q29
PENAL_Q27=K,R PENAL_Q29  <u>PENAL30</u>	<b>PENAL_Q30</b>  Did you include this amount with any other government pension, allowance or benefit already reported?  1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know	→ <b>End of Module</b>	PENAL_Q30
	<b>PENAL_Q31 to PENAL_Q41</b> Questions intentionally left blank		



	<p>Q04SG</p> <p>1. If code 1 in PREVPEN_Q03 (fortnightly payments) 2. If code 2 in PREVPEN_Q03 (lump sum end of year payment)</p>	<p>1.→ PREVPEN_Q06 2.→ PREVPEN_Q10</p>	
<p>PREVPEN_Q05SG=1</p> <p><u>PRVPE05</u></p>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q06</b> Q05</p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much did you [or your partner] receive in total from Family Tax Benefit fortnightly payments?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q09SG → PREVPEN_Q07</p>	PREVPEN_Q05
<p>PREVPEN_Q06= Value</p> <p><u>PRVPE06</u></p>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q07</b> Q06</p> <p>For how many weeks during the financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) did you receive Family Tax Benefit fortnightly payments?</p> <p><i>Enter number of (weeks / months) payments received Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q08</p>	PREVPEN_Q06
<p>PREVPEN_Q07</p> <p><u>PRVPE07</u></p>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q08</b> Q07</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q09SG</p>	PREVPEN_Q07
<p>PREVPEN_Q06=K, R PREVPEN_Q08</p>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q09SG</b> Q08SG</p> <p>1. If code 1 only in PREVPEN_Q03 (fortnightly payments) 2. If code 2 in PREVPEN_Q03 (lump sum end of year payment)</p>	<p>1.→ PREVPEN_Q13 2.→ PREVPEN_Q10</p>	
<p>PREVPEN_Q05SG=2 PREVPEN_Q09SG=2</p> <p><u>PRVPE09</u></p>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q10</b> Q09</p> <p>[In addition to the fortnightly payments, how / How] much did you [or your partner] receive, or do you expect to receive, in Family Tax Benefit as a lump sum</p>		PREVPEN_Q09

	<p>end of year payment for the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.,99 999</p>	→ PREVPEN_Q13	
	<b>PREVPEN_Q10SG</b> Question intentionally left blank		
	<b>PREVPEN_Q11</b> Question intentionally left blank		
PREVPEN_Q09SG=1 PREVPEN_Q10  <u>PRVPE11A</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q13</b> Q11A</p> <p>Do the Family Tax Benefit payments you have told me about relate to Family Tax Benefit Part A, B or both?</p> <p>1. FTB Part A 2. FTB Part B 3. Both 4. Don't Know</p>	→ PREVPEN_Q14	PREVPEN_Q11A
PREVPEN_Q01SG=2 PREVPEN_Q03=5 PREVPEN_Q13  <u>PRVPE12</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q14 (R)</b> Q12</p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P6.</i> <i>If yes, ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>11. Newstart Allowance 12. Service Pension (DVA) (exclude Superannuation, e.g. DFRDB) 13. Disability Support Pension (Centrelink) 14. Wife Pension 15. Sickness Allowance 16. Widow Allowance (Centrelink) 17. Special Benefit 18. Partner Allowance 19. Carer Payment 20. No / None of these</p>	<p>11.→ PREVPEN_Q15 12.→ PREVPEN_Q15 13.→ PREVPEN_Q15 14.→ PREVPEN_Q15 15.→ PREVPEN_Q15 16.→ PREVPEN_Q15 17.→ PREVPEN_Q15 18.→ PREVPEN_Q15 19.→ PREVPEN_Q15 20.→ PREVPEN_Q18</p>	PREVPEN_Q12
PREVPEN_Q14=11-19  <u>PRVPE13</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q15</b> Q13</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS09]</p>		PREVPEN_Q13

	<p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint pensions, allowances or benefits <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much did you receive in total from your [pension]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	→ PREVPEN_Q16	
PREVPEN_Q15  <u>PRVPE14</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q16</b> Q14</p> <p>For how many weeks/months during the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) did you receive your [pension]?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	→ PREVPEN_Q17	PREVPEN_Q14
PREVPEN_Q16  <u>PRVPE15</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q17</b> Q15</p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ PREVPEN_Q18	PREVPEN_Q15
PREVPEN_Q14=20 PREVPEN_Q17  <u>PRVPE16</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q18 (R)</b> Q16</p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any of these pensions, allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P7.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p>	1.→PREVPEN_Q20	PREVPEN_Q16

	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Australian Age Pension</li> <li>2. War Widow(er)'s Pension (including income support supplement) (DVA)</li> <li>3. Disability Pension (DVA)</li> <li>4. Parenting Payment</li> <li>5. Carer Allowance</li> <li>6. Youth Allowance</li> <li>7. Austudy / ABSTUDY</li> <li>8. Overseas Government Pensions / Benefits</li> <li>9. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<p>2.→PREVPEN_Q20</p> <p>3.→PREVPEN_Q20</p> <p>4.→PREVPEN_Q20</p> <p>5.→PREVPEN_Q19A</p> <p>6.→PREVPEN_Q20</p> <p>7.→PREVPEN_Q20</p> <p>8.→PREVPEN_Q20</p> <p>9.→ PREVPEN_Q23</p>	
PREVPEN_Q18 = 5 <u>PRVPE17</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q19A</b></p> <p>Did you receive Carer Allowance to care for a child aged under 16 years?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ PREVPEN_Q20	PREVPEN_Q19A
PREVPEN_Q18=1-4,6-8 PREVPEN_Q19A  <u>PRVPE18</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q20</b> Q18</p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS08]</p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint pensions, allowances or benefits, <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much did you receive in total from your [pension2]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	→ PREVPEN_Q21	PREVPEN_Q18
PREVPEN_Q20  <u>PRVPE19</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q21</b> Q19</p> <p>For how many weeks/months during the <u>last</u> financial year, (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive your [pension2]?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	→ PREVPEN_Q22	PREVPEN_Q19
PREVPEN_Q21	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q22</b> Q20</p>		PREVPEN_Q20

<p><u>PRVPE20</u></p>	<p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q23</p>	
<p>PREVPEN_Q18=9 PREVPEN_Q22</p> <p><u>PRVPE23</u></p>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q23 (R)</b></p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any of these allowances or benefits?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P8.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Baby Bonus 2. Schoolkids Bonus 3. Utilities Allowance 4. Pension Supplement 5. Seniors Supplement 6. Carer Supplement 7. Any other government payment 8. No / None of these</p>	<p>1. → PREVPEN_Q25 2. → PREVPEN_Q25 3. → PREVPEN_Q25 4. → PREVPEN_Q25 5. → PREVPEN_Q25 6. → PREVPEN_Q25 7. → PREVPEN_Q24 8. → End of Module</p>	<p>PREVPEN_Q23</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q23=7</p> <p><u>PRVPE24</u></p>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q24</b></p> <p><i>Record other government payment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ PREVPEN_Q25</p>	<p>PREVPEN_Q24</p>
<p>PREVPEN_Q23=1-6 PREVPEN_Q24</p> <p><u>PRVPE25</u></p>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q25</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS07]</p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint allowances or benefits, <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) how much did you receive in total from your [benefit]?</p> <p>Please include any lump sum advances you received. This amount should be listed on your 'payment summary'.</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p>		<p>PREVPEN_Q25</p>

	1..99 999	→ PREVPEN_Q26	
PREVPEN_Q25  <u>PRVPE26</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q26</b></p> <p>For how many weeks / months during the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]) did you receive your [benefit]?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) pension received. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p>		PREVPEN_Q26
	1..52	→ PREVPEN_Q27	
PREVPEN_Q26  <u>PRVPE27</u>	<p><b>PREVPEN_Q27</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ End of Module	PREVPEN_Q27

**Module 3.11**  
**SCHOLARSHIPS**  
**(SCHOL)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 to 65 years old

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>SCHOL01</u>	<p><b>SCHOL_Q01</b></p> <p>[Excluding any government allowances already reported do / Do] you <u>currently</u> receive any money in the form of a scholarship or student assistance for your own study or for someone else?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SCHOL_Q02 5.→ SCHOL_Q06</p>	SCHOL_Q01
SCHOL_Q01=1 <u>SCHOL02</u>	<p><b>SCHOL_Q02</b></p> <p>Is that scholarship or assistance received from a government or a private organisation?</p> <p>1. Government 2. Private organisation</p>	→ SCHOL_Q03	SCHOL_Q02
SCHOL_Q02 <u>SCHOL03</u>	<p><b>SCHOL_Q03</b></p> <p>How much was the most recent payment you received?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SCHOL_Q06 → SCHOL_Q04</p>	SCHOL_Q03
SCHOL_Q03=Value <u>SCHOL04</u>	<p><b>SCHOL_Q04</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	→ SCHOL_Q05	SCHOL_Q04
SCHOL_Q04 <u>SCHOL05</u>	<p><b>SCHOL_Q05</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	→ SCHOL_Q06	SCHOL_Q05
SCHOL_Q01=5 SCHOL_Q03=K,R SCHOL_Q05	<b>SCHOL_Q06</b>		SCHOL_Q06

<u>SCHOL06</u>	<p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive money in the form of a scholarship or student assistance for your own study or for someone else?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SCHOL_Q07 5.→ End of Module</p>	
<p>SCHOL_Q06=1</p> <p><u>SCHOL07</u></p>	<p><b>SCHOL_Q07</b></p> <p><u>Last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), how much money did you receive in total from your scholarship or student assistance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	SCHOL_Q07

**Module 3.12**  
**SUPERANNUATION**  
**(SUPER)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>SUPER01</u>	<p><b>SUPER_Q01</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive regular income from superannuation, annuities or private pensions (such as allocated pensions)?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → SUPER_Q02 5. → SUPER_Q08</p>	SUPER_Q01
SUPER_Q01=1 <u>SUPER02</u>	<p><b>SUPER_Q02</b></p> <p>How many superannuation, annuity or private pension accounts do you receive payments from?</p> <p><i>Enter number of accounts.</i></p> <p>1..10</p>	→ SUPER_Q03	SUPER_Q02
SUPER_Q02 <u>SUPER03</u>	<p><b>SUPER_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS10]</p> <p>Is [that account / account number [number]] with a government superannuation fund?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ SUPER_Q03A	SUPER_Q03
SUPER_Q03 <u>SUPER03A</u>	<p><b>SUPER_Q03A</b></p> <p>What kind of pension do you currently receive from [that account / account number [number]]?</p> <p>1. Allocated pension 2. Lifetime guaranteed pension 3. Term annuity 4. Other (Please specify)</p>	<p>1. → SUPER_Q04 2. → SUPER_Q03D 3. → SUPER_Q03C 4. → SUPER_Q03B</p>	SUPER_Q03A
SUPER_Q03A=4 <u>SUPER03B</u>	<p><b>SUPER_Q03B</b></p> <p><i>Enter description of other kind of pension</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	→ SUPER_Q04	SUPER_Q03B
SUPER_Q03A=3	<b>SUPER_Q03C</b>		SUPER_Q03C

<p><u>SUPER03C</u></p>	<p>What is the length of this term annuity?</p> <p><i>Enter number of years.</i> <i>If less than one year, enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0...25</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q03D</p>	
<p>SUPER_Q03A=2 SUPER_Q03C</p> <p><u>SUPER03D</u></p>	<p><b>SUPER_Q03D</b></p> <p>When did this [lifetime pension / term annuity] start?</p> <p><i>Enter date (DD/MM/YYYY).</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>DD/MM/YYYY</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q04</p>	<p>SUPER_Q03D</p>
<p>SUPER_Q03A=1 SUPER_Q03B SUPER_Q03D</p> <p><u>SUPER04</u></p>	<p><b>SUPER_Q04</b></p> <p>How much was the last payment you received from [that account / account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q06ASG</p> <p>→ SUPER_Q05</p>	<p>SUPER_Q04</p>
<p>SUPER_Q04=Value</p> <p><u>SUPER05</u></p>	<p><b>SUPER_Q05</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q06</p>	<p>SUPER_Q05</p>
<p>SUPER_Q05</p> <p><u>SUPER06</u></p>	<p><b>SUPER_Q06</b></p> <p>Select (weeks / months).</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q06ASG</p>	<p>SUPER_Q06</p>
<p>SUPER_Q04=K,R SUPER_Q06</p>	<p><b>SUPER_Q06ASG</b></p> <p>1. IF SUPER_Q03A= 1 or 4 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → SUPER_Q07 2. → SUPER_Q08</p>	
<p>SUPER_Q06ASG=1</p>	<p><b>SUPER_Q07</b></p> <p>(It may help you to answer the next question if you can</p>		<p>SUPER_Q07</p>

<p><u>SUPER07</u></p>	<p>refer to your last superannuation statement.)</p> <p>Remembering that some people are members of a small managed fund with up to four members, what is <u>the value of your share</u> of the total account balance of [that account / account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0...9 999 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q08</p>	
<p>SUPER_Q01=5 SUPER_Q06ASG=2 SUPER_Q07</p> <p><u>SUPER08</u></p>	<p><b>SUPER_Q08</b></p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular payments from superannuation, annuities or private pensions?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → SUPER_Q09 5. → SUPER_Q10</p>	<p>SUPER_Q08</p>
<p>SUPER_Q08=1</p> <p><u>SUPER09</u></p>	<p><b>SUPER_Q09</b></p> <p>Excluding any lump sum payments, how much did you receive from all your superannuation, annuities or private pensions <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...99 999 999</p>	<p>→ SUPER_Q10</p>	<p>SUPER_Q09</p>
<p>SUPER_Q08=5 SUPER_Q09</p> <p><u>SUPER10</u></p>	<p><b>SUPER_Q10</b></p> <p>[Excluding those accounts which you receive regular payments from do / Do] you <u>currently</u> have any accounts with superannuation funds or retirement benefit schemes?</p> <p>Please also include any accounts which you are not currently contributing to.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → SUPER_Q11 5. → End of Module</p>	<p>SUPER_Q10</p>
<p>SUPER_Q10=1</p> <p><u>SUPER11</u></p>	<p><b>SUPER_Q11</b></p> <p>How many superannuation fund or retirement benefit scheme accounts do you have?</p>		<p>SUPER_Q11</p>

	<p><i>Enter number of accounts.</i></p> <p>1...10</p>	→ SUPER_Q12	
SUPER_Q11	<p><b>SUPER_Q12</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS10]</p> <p>Is [that account / account number [number]] with a government superannuation fund?</p> <p><u>SUPER12</u></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ SUPER_Q13	SUPER_Q12
SUPER_Q12	<p><b>SUPER_Q13</b></p> <p>(It may help you to answer the next question if you can refer to your last superannuation statement.)</p> <p>Remembering that some people are members of a small managed fund with up to four members, what is <u>the value of your share</u> of the total account balance of [that account / account number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Prompt for best estimate. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0....9 999 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ End of Module	SUPER_Q13

## Module 3.12.0.1 SUPER LUMP SUMS (SLUMPS)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>SLUMP01</u>	<p><b>SLUMPS_Q01</b></p> <p>In the last two years, have you received any irregular superannuation lump sum payments totalling \$500 or more?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>SLUMPS_Q02</b> 5. → <b>End Module</b></p>	SLUMPS_Q01
SLUMPS_Q01 = 1 <u>SLUMP02</u>	<p><b>SLUMPS_Q02</b></p> <p>Within the last 2 years, what was the total amount of all lump sum payments you received?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>500... 9999999</p>	→ <b>SLUMPS_Q03</b>	SLUMPS_Q02
SLUMPS_Q02 <u>SLUMP03</u>	<p><b>SLUMPS_Q03</b></p> <p>What did you do with these lump sum payments?</p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Rolled it over/invested it in an approved deposit fund, deferred annuity or other superannuation scheme 2. Purchased an annuity 3. Invested the money elsewhere/personal savings/bank 4. Paid off home/paid for home improvements/bought new home 5. Bought or paid off car/vehicle 6. Cleared other outstanding debts 7. Paid for a holiday 8. Assisted family members 9. Other</p>	<p>1. → <b>SLUMPS_Q05SG</b> 2. → <b>SLUMPS_Q05SG</b> 3. → <b>SLUMPS_Q05SG</b> 4. → <b>SLUMPS_Q05SG</b> 5. → <b>SLUMPS_Q05SG</b> 6. → <b>SLUMPS_Q05SG</b> 7. → <b>SLUMPS_Q05SG</b> 8. → <b>SLUMPS_Q05SG</b> 9. → <b>SLUMPS_Q04</b></p>	SLUMPS_Q03
SLUMPS_Q03=9	<b>SLUMPS_Q04</b>		SLUMPS_Q04

<u>SLUMP04</u>	<i>Enter other use.</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters	→ <b>SLUMPS_Q05SG</b>	
SLUMPS_Q03=1-8 SLUMPS_Q04	<b>SLUMPS_Q05SG</b>  1. If more than one response to SLUMPS_Q03 2. Otherwise	1. → <b>SLUMPS_Q06</b> 2. → <b>SLUMPS_Q07SG</b>	
SLUMPS_Q05SG = 1  <u>SLUMP06</u>	<b>SLUMPS_Q06</b>  What did you do with the largest amount of the lump sum payments?  1. Rolled it over/invested it in an approved deposit fund, deferred annuity or other superannuation scheme 2. Purchased an annuity 3. Invested the money elsewhere/personal savings/bank 4. Paid off home/paid for home improvements/bought new home 5. Bought or paid off car/vehicle 6. Cleared other outstanding debts 7. Paid for a holiday 8. Assisted family members 9. [Other]	→ <b>SLUMPS_Q07SG</b>	SLUMPS_Q06
SLUMPS_Q05SG = 2 SLUMPS_Q06	<b>SLUMPS_Q07SG</b>  3. IF SLUMPS_Q03= 1 4. Otherwise	1. → <b>SLUMPS_Q08</b> 2. → <b>End Module</b>	
SLUMPS_Q07SG = 1  <u>SLUMP08</u>	<b>SLUMPS_Q08</b>  What amount did you roll over or invest in another superannuation scheme?  <i>Enter dollar amount</i>  <i>If value unknown, prompt for best estimate</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i>  1 ... 9999999	→ <b>End Module</b>	SLUMPS_Q08

**Module 3.12.1**  
**SILENT PARTNER**  
**(SILENT)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>SILENT01</u>	<p><b>SILENT_Q01</b></p> <p>In the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), were you a silent partner in a partnership?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>SILENT_Q02</b> 5.→ <b>SILENT_Q05</b></p>	SILENT_Q01
SILENT_Q01=1 <u>SILENT02</u>	<p><b>SILENT_Q02</b></p> <p>Did you make a profit or loss as a silent partner?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither 4. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ <b>SILENT_Q03</b> 2.→ <b>SILENT_Q04</b> 3.→ <b>SILENT_Q05</b> 4.→ <b>SILENT_Q05</b></p>	SILENT_Q02
SILENT_Q02=1 <u>SILENT03</u>	<p><b>SILENT_Q03</b></p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit did you receive?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>SILENT_Q05</b></p>	SILENT_Q03
SILENT_Q02=2 <u>SILENT04</u>	<p><b>SILENT_Q04</b></p> <p>How much did you lose?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>SILENT_Q05</b></p>	SILENT_Q04
SILENT_Q01=5 SILENT_Q02=3,4	<p><b>SILENT_Q05</b></p>		SILENT_Q05

<p>SILENT_Q03 SILENT_Q04</p> <p><u>SILENT05</u></p>	<p>Are you <u>currently</u> a silent partner in a partnership?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SILENT_Q06 5.→ End of Module</p>	
<p>SILENT_Q05=1</p> <p><u>SILENT06</u></p>	<p><b>SILENT_Q06</b></p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss as a silent partner <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither 4. Don't Know</p>	<p>1.→ SILENT_Q07 2.→ SILENT_Q08 3.→ SILENT_Q09 4.→ SILENT_Q09</p>	SILENT_Q06
<p>SILENT_Q06=1</p> <p><u>SILENT07</u></p>	<p><b>SILENT_Q07</b></p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after business expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to receive?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q09</p>	SILENT_Q07
<p>SILENT_Q06=2</p> <p><u>SILENT08</u></p>	<p><b>SILENT_Q08</b></p> <p>How much do you expect to lose?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q09</p>	SILENT_Q08
<p>SILENT_Q06=3,4 SILENT_Q07 SILENT_Q08</p> <p><u>SILENT09</u></p>	<p><b>SILENT_Q09</b></p> <p>How much money would you receive if you sold your share of the partnership tomorrow and paid off any outstanding business debts?</p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate. Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ SILENT_Q10SG</p>	SILENT_Q09
<p>SILENT_Q09</p>	<p><b>SILENT_Q10SG</b></p>	<p>1.→ End of Module</p>	

	1. If SILENT_Q09 = 0 or Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise	2. → SILENT_Q11	
SILENT_Q10SG=2  <u>SILENT11</u>	<b>SILENT_Q11</b>  <i>Enter profit or loss</i>  1. Profit 2. Loss	          → End of Module	SILENT_Q11

Sample Only

**Module 3.12.2**  
**TRUST INCOME**  
**(TRUST)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over.

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>TRUST01</u>	<p><b>TRUST_Q01</b></p> <p>In the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]) were you a beneficiary of a trust, such as a family trust or private unit trust?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → TRUST_Q02 5. → TRUST_Q03</p>	TRUST_Q01
<p>TRUST_Q01=1</p> <p><u>PFYITRUS</u></p>	<p><b>TRUST_Q02</b></p> <p>How much income did you receive from trusts in the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY Date])?</p> <p>Exclude income from public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ TRUST_Q03</p>	TRUST_Q02
<p>TRUST_Q01=5 TRUST_Q02</p> <p><u>TRUST03</u></p>	<p><b>TRUST_Q03</b></p> <p>Are you <u>currently</u> a beneficiary of a trust, such as a family trust or private unit trust?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → TRUST_Q04 5. → End of Module</p>	TRUST_Q03
<p>TRUST_Q03=1</p> <p><u>TRUST04</u></p>	<p><b>TRUST_Q04</b></p> <p>How much income do you expect to receive from trusts <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>Exclude income from public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p>		TRUST_Q04

	<p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..9 999 999</p>	→ TRUST_Q05	
TRUST_Q04	<p><b>TRUST_Q05</b></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint trusts, what is the current value of your trust?</p> <p>Exclude public unit trusts such as cash management trusts, property trusts and equity trusts [and trust income already reported as business income].</p> <p><i>If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	→ End of Module	TRUST_Q05

Sample

**Module 3.13**  
**INCOME FROM INTEREST AND INVESTMENTS**  
**(INTER)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>INTER01</u>	<p><b>INTER_Q01</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> have any assets from which you are receiving royalties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>INTER_Q02</b> 5. → <b>INTER_Q03</b></p>	INTER_Q01
INTER_Q01=1 <u>INTER02</u>	<p><b>INTER_Q02</b></p> <p>What is the current value of those assets?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If current value unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	→ <b>INTER_Q03</b>	INTER_Q02
INTER_Q01=5 INTER_Q02 <u>INTER03</u>	<p><b>INTER_Q03</b></p> <p><u>Last financial year</u> (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any income from royalties?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>INTER_Q04</b> 5. → <b>INTER_Q05SG</b></p>	INTER_Q03
INTER_Q03=1 <u>INTER04</u>	<p><b>INTER_Q04</b></p> <p>How much did you receive?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If unknown, prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	→ <b>INTER_Q05SG</b>	INTER_Q04
INTER_Q03=5 INTER_Q04	<p><b>INTER_Q05SG</b></p> <p>1. If INTER_Q01 = 1 (currently has assets from which is receiving royalties) 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → <b>INTER_Q06</b> 2. → <b>INTER_Q07</b></p>	
INTER_Q05SG=1	<b>INTER_Q06</b>		INTER_Q06

<p><u>INTER06</u></p>	<p>How much income do you expect to receive from royalties <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>If unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q07</b></p>	
<p>INTER_Q05SG=2 INTER_Q06</p> <p><u>INTER07</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q07</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> have any of these? [Please exclude investments already reported as part of a business or trust.]</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P9.</i></p> <p><i>If yes ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i></p> <p><i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bank accounts (including everyday accounts, savings accounts, cheque accounts, term deposit accounts, etc.)</li> <li>2. Offset accounts</li> <li>3. Debentures and / or bonds</li> <li>4. Shares</li> <li>5. Public unit trusts (such as cash management trusts, property trusts, equity trusts, managed funds etc.)</li> <li>6. Loans to persons not in this household</li> <li>7. Any other financial investments (excluding superannuation)</li> <li>8. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ <b>INTER_Q09SG</b> 2.→ <b>INTER_Q09SG</b> 3.→ <b>INTER_Q09SG</b> 4.→ <b>INTER_Q09SG</b> 5.→ <b>INTER_Q09SG</b> 6.→ <b>INTER_Q09SG</b> 7.→ <b>INTER_Q08</b> 8.→ <b>INTER_Q09SG</b></p>	<p>INTER_Q07</p>
<p>INTER_Q07=7</p> <p><u>OTHINV1</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q08</b></p> <p><i>Enter description of other financial investment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q09SG</b></p>	<p>INTER_Q08</p>
<p>INTER_Q07=1-6,8 INTER_Q08</p>	<p><b>INTER_Q09SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If code 4 (shares) reported in INTER_Q07</li> <li>2. If codes 1, 2, 3, 5, 6 or 7 reported in INTER_Q07</li> <li>3. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ <b>INTER_Q11</b> 2.→ <b>INTER_Q16</b> 3.→ <b>INTER_Q17</b></p>	
	<p><b>INTER_Q10</b></p> <p>Question intentionally left blank.</p>		

<p>INTER_Q09SG=1</p> <p><u>INTER11</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q11</b></p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint investments, what is the current value of your shares?</p> <p><i>If current value unknown prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q12</b></p> <p>→ <b>INTER_Q15SG</b></p>	<p>INTER_Q11</p>
<p>INTER_Q11=K,R</p> <p><u>INTER12</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q12</b></p> <p>How many companies do you have shares in?</p> <p><i>Enter number of companies.</i></p> <p>1..9</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q13</b></p>	<p>INTER_Q12</p>
<p>INTER_Q12</p> <p><u>INTER13</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q13</b></p> <p>&lt;<b>START LOOP</b>&gt; [INPAPS09]</p> <p>What is the name of [the company / company number [number]] that you have shares in?</p> <p><i>Enter name of company.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q14</b></p>	<p>INTER_Q13</p>
<p>INTER_Q13</p> <p><u>INTER14</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q14</b></p> <p>How many shares do you have in [the company / company number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Enter number of shares.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p> <p>&lt;<b>END LOOP</b>&gt;</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q15SG</b></p>	<p>INTER_Q14</p>
<p>INTER_Q11=Value</p> <p>INTER_Q14</p>	<p><b>INTER_Q15SG</b></p> <p>1. If code 4 (shares) only reported in INTER_Q07</p> <p>2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>INTER_Q17</b></p> <p>2.→ <b>INTER_Q16</b></p>	
<p>INTER_Q09SG=2</p> <p>INTER_Q15SG=2</p> <p><u>INTER16</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q16</b></p> <p>&lt;<b>START LOOP</b>&gt; [INPAPS06]</p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u> of any joint investments, what</p>		<p>INTER_Q16</p>

	<p>is the current value of your [investment type reported in Q7]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If current value unknown prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</p> <p>0..99 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ INTER_Q17	
<p>INTER_Q09SG=3 INTER_Q15SG=1 INTER_Q16</p> <p><u>INTER17</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q17 (R)</b></p> <p><u>Last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you have any of these?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P9.</i></p> <p><i>If yes ask which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Bank accounts (including everyday accounts, savings accounts, cheque accounts, term deposit accounts, etc.)</li> <li>2. Offset accounts</li> <li>3. Debentures and / or bonds</li> <li>4. Shares</li> <li>5. Public unit trusts (such as cash management trusts, property trusts, equity trusts, managed funds etc.)</li> <li>6. Loans to persons not in this household</li> <li>7. Any other financial investments (excluding superannuation)</li> <li>8. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ INTER_Q19 2.→ INTER_Q19 3.→ INTER_Q19 4.→ INTER_Q19 5.→ INTER_Q19 6.→ INTER_Q19 7.→ INTER_Q18 8.→ INTER_Q20SG</p>	INTER_Q17
<p>INTER_Q17=7</p> <p><u>INTER18</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q18</b></p> <p><i>Enter description of other financial investment.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters.</p>	→ INTER_Q19	INTER_Q18
<p>INTER_Q17=1-6 INTER_Q18</p> <p><u>INTER19</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q19</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS07]</p> <p>Including only <u>your share</u>, how much [interest / income] did you receive from [investment type reported in Q17] <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p>		INTER_Q19

	<p>[Exclude franking credits and any income from capital gains.] [Exclude any income from trusts reported in earlier questions.]</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If unknown prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</p> <p>0..99 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ INTER_Q20SG	
INTER_Q17=8 INTER_Q19	<b>INTER_Q20SG</b>	1. → INTER_Q21 2. → INTER_Q22SG	
INTER_Q20SG=1  <u>INTER21</u>	<p><b>INTER_Q21</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS07]</p> <p>Including only your share, how much [interest / income] do you expect to receive from [investment type reported in Q7] <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>[Exclude franking credits and any income from capital gains.] [Exclude any income from trusts reported in earlier questions.]</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If unknown prompt for best estimate.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</p> <p>0..99 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ INTER_Q22SG	INTER_Q21
INTER_Q20SG=2 INTER_Q21	<b>INTER_Q22SG</b>	1. → INTER_Q23 2. → INTER_Q25SG	
INTER_Q22SG=1  <u>INTER23</u>	<p><b>INTER_Q23</b></p> <p><u>Last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you pay any interest on money borrowed to purchase shares</p>		INTER_Q23

	<p>or units in trusts?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>INTER_Q24</b> 5.→ <b>INTER_Q25SG</b></p>	
<p>INTER_Q23=1</p> <p><u>INTER24</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q24</b></p> <p>How much interest did you pay?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>INTER_Q25SG</b></p>	<p>INTER_Q24</p>
<p>INTER_Q22SG=2 INTER_Q23=5 INTER_Q24</p>	<p><b>INTER_Q25SG</b></p> <p>1. If shares or trusts reported in INTER_Q07 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ <b>INTER_Q26</b> 2.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	
<p>INTER_Q25SG=1</p> <p><u>INTER26</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q26</b></p> <p><u>This</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date]), do you expect to pay any interest on money borrowed to purchase shares or units in trusts?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>INTER_Q27</b> 5.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	<p>INTER_Q26</p>
<p>INTER_Q26=1</p> <p><u>INTER27</u></p>	<p><b>INTER_Q27</b></p> <p>How much interest do you expect to pay?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	<p>INTER_Q27</p>

**Module 3.14**  
**INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES**  
**(RENTI)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>RENTI01</u>	<p><b>RENTI_Q01</b></p> <p>In the <u>last</u> financial year [year ending [last financial year date)], did you own or partly own a property that you rented out at any time? [Exclude rent or board received from another member of <u>this</u> household.]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ <b>RENTI_Q02</b> 5.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	RENTI_Q01
RENTI_Q01=1 <u>RENTI02</u>	<p><b>RENTI_Q02</b></p> <p>Did you own residential property, non-residential property or both?</p> <p>1. Residential 2. Non-residential 3. Both</p>	<p>1.→ <b>RENTI_Q03</b> 2.→ <b>RENTI_Q07</b> 3.→ <b>RENTI_Q03</b></p>	RENTI_Q02
RENTI_Q02=1,3 <u>RENTI03</u>	<p><b>RENTI_Q03</b></p> <p>The following questions are about your income from <b><u>residential</u></b> rental property, before income tax and after expenses.</p> <p>[Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income]</p> <p>Did you make a profit or a loss from your share in residential rental property last financial year?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1.→ <b>RENTI_Q04</b> 2.→ <b>RENTI_Q05</b> 3.→ <b>RENTI_Q06SG</b></p>	RENTI_Q03
RENTI_Q03=1 <u>RENTI04</u>	<p><b>RENTI_Q04</b> Q04</p> <p>How much profit did you make from your share in residential rental property, <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), before income tax and after expenses?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p>		RENTI_Q04

	<p><i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	→ RENTI_Q06SG	
RENTI_Q03=2  <u>RENTI05</u>	<p><b>RENTI_Q05</b> Q05</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much did you lose from your share in residential rental property <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	→ RENTI_Q06SG	RENTI_Q05
RENTI_Q03=3 RENTI_Q04 RENTI_Q05	<p><b>RENTI_Q06SG</b></p> <p>1. If Q02 = 3 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ RENTI_Q07 2.→ End of Module</p>	
RENTI_Q02=2 RENTI_Q06SG =1  <u>RENTI09</u>	<p><b>RENTI_Q07</b> Q09</p> <p>The following questions are about your income from <b><u>non-residential</u></b> rental property, before income tax and after expenses.</p> <p>[Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income.]</p> <p>Did you make a profit or a loss from your share in non-residential rental property <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1.→ RENTI_Q08 2.→ RENTI_Q09 3.→ End of Module</p>	RENTI_Q09
RENTI_Q07 =1  <u>RENTI09A</u>	<p><b>RENTI_Q08</b> Q09A</p> <p>How much profit did you make from your share in non-residential rental property, <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), before income tax and after expenses?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i> <i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p>		RENTI_Q09A

	0..99 999 999	→ End of Module	
RENTI_Q07=2  <u>RENTI09B</u>	<p><b>RENTI_Q09</b> Q09B</p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much did you lose from your share in non-residential rental property <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero. <u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	→ End of Module	RENTI_Q09B

**Module 3.14.1**  
**INCOME FROM RENTAL PROPERTIES –**  
**CURRENT FINANCIAL YEAR**  
**(CURRENTI)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>RINCFY1</u>	<p><b>CURRENTI_Q01</b></p> <p>Do you currently own or partly own any property that is rented out? [Exclude rent or board received from another member of <u>this</u> household.]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→<b>CURRENTI_Q02</b> 5.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	CURRENTI_Q01
CURRENTI_Q01=1 <u>RINCFY2</u>	<p><b>CURRENTI_Q02</b></p> <p>Do you own residential property, non-residential property, or both?</p> <p>1. Residential 2. Non-residential 3. Both</p>	<p>1.→<b>CURRENTI_Q03</b> 2.→<b>CURRENTI_Q07</b> 3.→<b>CURRENTI_Q03</b></p>	CURRENTI_Q02
CURRENTI_Q02=1, 3 <u>RINCFY5</u>	<p><b>CURRENTI_Q03</b> Q05</p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from your residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>[Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income.]</p> <p>1. Profit 2. Loss 3. Neither</p>	<p>1.→<b>CURRENTI_Q04</b> 2.→<b>CURRENTI_Q05</b> 3.→<b>CURRENTI_Q06SG</b></p>	CURRENTI_Q05
CURRENTI_Q03=1 <u>RINCFY5A</u>	<p><b>CURRENTI_Q04</b> Q5A</p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p>		CURRENTI_Q5A

	<p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	→CURRENTI_Q06SG	
CURRENTI_Q03=2  <u>RINCFY5B</u>	<p><b>CURRENTI_Q05</b>  <b>Q05B</b></p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	→CURRENTI_Q06SG	CURRENTI_Q05B
CURRENTI_Q04 CURRENTI_Q05 CURRENTI_Q03=3	<p><b>CURRENTI_Q06SG</b></p> <p>1. If Q02 = 3  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→CURRENTI_Q07  2.→ End of Module</p>	
CURRENTI_Q02=2 CURRENTI_Q06SG =1  <u>RINCFY9</u>	<p><b>CURRENTI_Q07</b>  <b>Q09</b></p> <p>Do you expect to make a profit or a loss from your non-residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p>[Please exclude any rent you reported earlier as business income.]</p> <p>1. Profit  2. Loss  3. Neither</p>	<p>1.→CURRENTI_Q08  2.→CURRENTI_Q09  3.→ End of Module</p>	CURRENTI_Q09
CURRENTI_Q07=1  <u>RINCFY9A</u>	<p><b>CURRENTI_Q08</b>  <b>Q9A</b></p> <p>Before income tax is taken out, but after investment expenses have been deducted, how much profit do you expect to make from your share in non-residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p>	→ End of Module	CURRENTI_Q9A

	0..99 999 999		
CURRENTI_Q07=2  <u>RINCFY9B</u>	<p><b>CURRENTI_Q09</b> <b>Q9B</b></p> <p>After investment expenses have been deducted, how much do you expect to lose from your share in non-residential rental property <u>this</u> financial year (year ending [This FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. If 'nil' enter zero.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>0..99 999 999</p>	→ <b>End of Module</b>	CURRENTI_Q9B

Sample Only

## Module 3.15 REGULAR INCOME (REGIN)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>REGIN01</u>	<p><b>REGIN_Q01 (R)</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> receive regular payments from any of these sources?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P10.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, prompt for which ones.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Child support / maintenance</li> <li>2. Workers' compensation</li> <li>3. Accident / sickness insurance</li> <li>5. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ <b>REGIN_Q02</b> 2.→ <b>REGIN_Q02</b> 3.→ <b>REGIN_Q02</b> 5.→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	REGIN_Q01
REGIN_Q01=1-3  <u>REGIN02</u>	<p><b>REGIN_Q02</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS03]</p> <p>How much was the last payment you received from [source]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...99 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b> → <b>REGIN_Q03</b></p>	REGIN_Q02
REGIN_Q02=Value  <u>REGIN03</u>	<p><b>REGIN_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ <b>REGIN_Q04</b></p>	REGIN_Q03
REGIN_Q03  <u>REGIN04</u>	<p><b>REGIN_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Week(s)</li> <li>2. Month(s)</li> </ol> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	REGIN_Q04

**Module 3.15.1**  
**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**  
**(COMPO)**

Incoming population: REGINC1 (Currently receiving regular Workers' compensation payments) and [JOBBD1 (Wage and salary earner in main job) or JOBBD2 (Own incorporated business in main job)]

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>COMPO01</u>	<p><b>COMPO_Q01</b></p> <p>Is any of your workers' compensation payment usually included in your pay?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>COMPO_Q02</b> 5. → <b>End of Module</b></p>	COMPO_Q01
COMPO_Q01=1 <u>COMPO02</u>	<p><b>COMPO_Q02</b></p> <p>Did you include this payment when you gave the amount of your usual pay [of\$[pay]] [per period]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>COMPO_Q03</b> 5. → <b>End of Module</b></p>	COMPO_Q02
COMPO_Q02=1 <u>COMPO03</u>	<p><b>COMPO_Q03</b></p> <p>How much was included in your pay?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	COMPO_Q03

**Module 3.15.2**  
**LUMP SUMS**  
**(LUMPSMS)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>LUMPSM1</u>	<p><b>LUMPSMS_Q01</b></p> <p>This financial year (year starting [This FY start date]), have you received any lump sum payments from workers' compensation?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → LUMPSMS_Q02 5. → LUMPSMS_Q03</p>	LUMPSMS_Q01
LUMPSMS_Q01=1 <u>LUMPSM2</u>	<p><b>LUMPSMS_Q02</b></p> <p>How much did you receive?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	→ LUMPSMS_Q03	LUMPSMS_Q02
LUMPSMS_Q01=5 LUMPSMS_Q02 <u>LUMPSM3</u>	<p><b>LUMPSMS_Q03</b></p> <p>Last financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive any lump sum payments from workers' compensation?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →LUMPR_Q04 5. → End of Module</p>	LUMPSMS_Q03
LUMPSMS_Q03=1 <u>LUMPSM4</u>	<p><b>LUMPSMS_Q04</b></p> <p>How much did you receive?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	→End of Module	LUMPSMS_Q04

**Module 3.16**  
**PREVIOUS FINANCIAL YEAR OTHER REGULAR INCOME**  
**PREVREGIN)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>PRVREG1</u>	<p><b>PREVREGIN_Q01 (R)</b></p> <p>During the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular payments from any of these sources?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P10.</i></p> <p><i>If yes ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i>  <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Child support / maintenance            2. Workers' compensation            3. Accident / sickness insurance            5. No/none of these</p>	<p>1.→PREVREGIN_Q03            2.→PREVREGIN_Q02            3.→PREVREGIN_Q03            5.→End of Module</p>	PREVREGIN_Q01
PREVREGIN_Q01=2  <u>PRVREG2</u>	<p><b>PREVREGIN_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Check that the respondent has not reported this workers' compensation payment as part of their salary. If previously reported please exclude that amount from this workers' compensation amount.</i></p>	→PREVREGIN_Q03	PREVREGIN_Q02
PREVREGIN_Q01=1,3 PREVREGIN_Q02  <u>PRVREG3</u>	<p><b>PREVREGIN_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS03]</p> <p>How much did you receive from [source] <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 997</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ End of Module	PREVREGIN_Q03

**Module 3.16.1**  
**FINANCIAL SUPPORT – FAMILY MEMBERS**  
**(FINSUPP)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>FINSUP1</u>	<p><b>FINSUPP_Q01</b></p> <p>[Excluding the child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in / In] the last 3 months, have family members <u>not living in this household</u> provided you with [any other] assistance to meet everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, to pay for rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities?)</p> <p>Do not include loans, inheritances or assistance received for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → FINSUPP_Q02 5. → FINSUPP_Q03</p>	FINSUPP_Q01
FINSUPP_Q01=1 <u>FINSUP2</u>	<p><b>FINSUPP_Q02</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support received in the last 3 months?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	→ FINSUPP_Q02ASG	FINSUPP_Q02
FINSUPP_Q02	<p><b>FINSUPP_Q02ASG</b></p> <p>1. If FINSUPP_Q02 &gt; \$5,000 or FINSUPP_Q02 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → FINSUPP_Q02B 2. → FINSUPP_Q03</p>	FINSUPP_Q02A
FINSUPP_Q02ASG=1 <u>FINSUP2B</u>	<p><b>FINSUPP_Q02B</b></p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	→ FINSUPP_Q03	FINSUPP_Q02B
FINSUPP_Q01=5 FINSUPP_Q02ASG=2	<p><b>FINSUPP_Q03</b></p>		FINSUPP_Q03

<p>FINSUPP_Q02B</p> <p><u>FINSUP3</u></p>	<p>[Excluding the child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in the <u>last</u> / <u>Last</u>] financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did family members <u>not living in this household</u> provide you with assistance to meet everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities)?</p> <p>(Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance received for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.)</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → FINSUPP_Q04 5. → End of Module</p>	
<p>FINSUPP_Q03=1</p> <p><u>PFYIFAM</u></p>	<p><b>FINSUPP_Q04</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support received <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ FINSUPP_Q04ASG</p>	<p>FINSUPP_Q04</p>
<p>FINSUPP_Q04</p>	<p><b>FINSUPP_Q04ASG</b></p> <p>1. If FINSUPP_Q04 &gt; 20,000 or FINSUPP_Q04 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → FINSUPP_Q05 2. → End of Module</p>	
<p>FINSUPP_Q04ASG=1</p> <p><u>FINSUP5</u></p>	<p><b>FINSUPP_Q05</b></p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	<p>FINSUPP_Q05</p>

**Module 3.17**  
**OTHER SOURCES OF INCOME**  
**(SOUIN)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>SOUIN01</u>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q01</b></p> <p>Apart from those already mentioned, do you <u>currently</u> receive regular income from any other sources?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → <b>SOUIN_Q02</b> 5. → <b>SOUIN_Q07</b></p>	SOUIN_Q01
SOUIN_Q01=1 <u>SOUIN02</u>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q02</b></p> <p>From how many sources do you <u>currently</u> receive other regular income?</p> <p><i>Enter number of sources.</i></p> <p>1..5</p>	→ <b>SOUIN_Q03</b>	SOUIN_Q02
SOUIN_Q02 <u>SOUIN03</u>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q03</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS05]</p> <p>What is a description of [that source / source number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Please specify other income source.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters.</p>	<p>→ <b>SOUIN_Q04</b> (Field environment)</p> <p>→ <b>SOUIN_Q03A</b> (Processing environment)</p>	SOUIN_Q03
SOUIN_Q03 <u>SOUIN03A</u>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q03A</b></p> <p><i>Check description of other income source and record type of income.</i></p> <p>0...9</p> <p><b>This question only appears in the Input Amends instrument.</b></p>	→ <b>SOUIN_Q04</b>	SOUIN_Q03A
SOUIN_Q03	<b>SOUIN_Q04</b>		SOUIN_Q04

<u>SOUIN04</u>	<p>How much was the <u>last</u> payment you received for [source in Q3]?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q07</p> <p>→ SOUIN_Q05</p>	
<p>SOUIN_Q04=Value</p>  <u>SOUIN05</u>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q05</b></p> <p>What period does this cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered.</i> <i>Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q06</p>	<p>SOUIN_Q05</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q05</p>  <u>SOUIN06</u>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q06</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q07</p>	<p>SOUIN_Q06</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q01=5 SOUIN_Q04=K,R SOUIN_Q06</p>  <u>SOUIN07</u>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q07</b></p> <p>In the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date]), did you receive regular income from any other sources?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ SOUIN_Q08 5.→ End of Module</p>	<p>SOUIN_Q07</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q07=1</p>  <u>SOUIN08</u>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q08</b></p> <p>From how many sources did you receive other regular income <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])??</p> <p><i>Enter number of sources.</i></p> <p>1..5</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q09</p>	<p>SOUIN_Q08</p>
<p>SOUIN_Q08</p>  <u>SOUIN09</u>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q09</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP&gt; [INPAPS05]</p> <p>What is a description of [that source / source</p>	<p>→ SOUIN_Q10 (Field environment)</p>	<p>SOUIN_Q09</p>

	<p>number [number]]?</p> <p><i>Please specify other income source.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 40 characters</p>	→ <b>SOUIN_Q09A</b> (Processing environment)	
<p>SOUIN_Q09</p> <p><u>SOUIN09A</u></p>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q09A</b></p> <p><i>Check description of other income source and record type of income.</i></p> <p>0.9</p> <p><b>This question only appears in the Input Amends instrument</b></p>	→ <b>SOUIN_Q10</b>	SOUIN_Q09A
<p>SOUIN_Q09</p> <p><u>SOUIN10</u></p>	<p><b>SOUIN_Q10</b></p> <p>How much did you receive from [source] <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..99 999 999</p> <p>&lt;END LOOP&gt;</p>	→ <b>End of Module</b>	SOUIN_Q10

**Module 3.18**  
**VALUE OF OTHER ASSETS NEC**  
**(VALOTH)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>VALOTH01</u>	<p><b>VALOTH_Q01</b></p> <p>Including assets held overseas, do you own any <u>other</u> assets not already mentioned?</p> <p>Please include any assets which children aged 14 years or under in this household own.</p> <p>[Please exclude assets already reported as part of a business.]</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → VALOTH_Q02 5. → End of Module</p>	VALOTH_Q01
VALOTH_Q01=1 <u>VALOTH02</u>	<p><b>VALOTH_Q02</b></p> <p><i>Enter a brief description of other asset(s).</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 80 characters</p>	→ VALOTH_Q03	VALOTH_Q02
VALOTH_Q02 <u>VALOTH03</u>	<p><b>VALOTH_Q03</b></p> <p>What is the current value of all these other assets in total, including only <u>your share</u> of any joint assets?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p><i>Prompt for best estimate.</i></p> <p><i><u>Ctrl K</u> or <u>Ctrl R</u> may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999 999</p>	→ End of Module	VALOTH_Q03

## Module 3.19

### PAYMENTS TO PERSONS NOT IN THE HOUSEHOLD (PAYOUTHH)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>PAOTHH01</u>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q01</b></p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> make regular child support / maintenance payments to people <u>not in this household</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → PAYOUTHH_Q02 5. → PAYOUTHH_Q05</p>	PAYOUTHH_Q01
PAYOUTHH_Q01 =1 <u>PAOTHH02</u>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q02</b></p> <p>What was your last payment for child support / maintenance?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1.. 999 999</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q05 → PAYOUTHH_Q03</p>	PAYOUTHH_Q02
PAYOUTHH_Q02 =Value <u>PAOTHH03</u>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q03</b></p> <p>What period did it cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q04</p>	PAYOUTHH_Q03
PAYOUTHH_Q03 <u>PAOTHH04</u>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Select (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q05</p>	PAYOUTHH_Q04
PAYOUTHH_Q01 =5 PAYOUTHH_Q02 =K,R PAYOUTHH_Q04 <u>PAOTHH05</u>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q05</b></p> <p><u>Last financial year</u> (year ending [Last FY date]), did you make regular child support / maintenance payments to people <u>not in this household</u>?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → PAYOUTHH_Q06 5. → PAYOUTHH_Q07</p>	PAYOUTHH_Q05
PAYOUTHH_Q05 =1	<b>PAYOUTHH_Q06</b>		PAYOUTHH_Q06

<p><u>PFYPCS</u></p>	<p>How much did you pay in total for child support / maintenance <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→ <b>PAYOUTHH_Q07</b></p>	
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q05 =5 PAYOUTHH_Q06</p> <p><u>PAOTHH07</u></p>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q07</b></p> <p>[Excluding the regular child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in / In] the last 3 months, have you assisted family members <u>not living in this household</u> to meet their everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, for rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities?)</p> <p>Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p><b>1.→ PAYOUTHH_Q08</b> <b>5.→ PAYOUTHH_Q09</b></p>	<p>PAYOUTHH_Q07</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q07 =1</p> <p><u>PAOTHH08</u></p>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q08</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support provided in the <u>last 3 months</u>?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999 999</p>	<p>→<b>PAYOUTHH_Q08ASG</b></p>	<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08</p>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q08ASG</b></p> <p>1. If PAYOUTHH_Q08 &gt; \$5,000 or PAYOUTHH_Q08= Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p><b>1.→PAYOUTHH_Q08B</b> <b>2.→PAYOUTHH_Q09</b></p>	<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08A SG</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08 ASG=1</p> <p><u>PAOTHH8B</u></p>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q08B</b></p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ <b>PAYOUTHH_Q09</b></p>	<p>PAYOUTHH_Q08B</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q07 =5 PAYOUTHH_Q08</p>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q09</b></p>		<p>PAYOUTHH_Q09</p>

<p>ASG=2 PAYOUTHH_Q08 B</p> <p><u>PAOTHH09</u></p>	<p>[Excluding the regular child support or maintenance payments you have already told me about, in the <u>last / Last</u>] financial year (year ending [Last FY Date]), did you assist family members <u>not living in this household</u> to meet their everyday living expenses?</p> <p>(For example, rent, education, food, clothing, car registration and utilities.)</p> <p>(Do not include loans, inheritances, or assistance for paying off debt or purchasing property or cars.)</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → PAYOUTHH_Q10 5. → End of Module</p>	
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q09 =1</p> <p><u>PFYSFAM</u></p>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q10</b></p> <p>What is your estimate of the value of the financial support provided in the <u>last</u> financial year (year ending [Last FY date])?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be entered here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..999 999</p>	<p>→ PAYOUTHH_Q11SG</p>	<p>PAYOUTHH_Q10</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q10</p>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q11SG</b></p> <p>1. If PAYOUTHH_Q10 &gt; \$20,000 or PAYOUTHH_Q10 = Ctrl K or Ctrl R 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → PAYOUTHH_Q12 2. → End of Module</p>	<p>PAYOUTHH_Q11SG</p>
<p>PAYOUTHH_Q11 SG=1</p> <p><u>PAOTHH12</u></p>	<p><b>PAYOUTHH_Q12</b></p> <p>What was the financial assistance used for?</p> <p><i>Enter use of financial assistance.</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	<p>PAYOUTHH_Q12</p>

## Module 3.21 FAMILY CHANGES (FAMCHG)

Incoming population: All persons aged 18 years or more

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>FAMCHG1</u>	<p><b>FAMCHG_Q01 (R)</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about changes in your family situation.</p> <p>Since [<u>Last FY start date</u>], have any of these changes of family situation happened to you?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P11.</i></p> <p><i>If yes, ask which ones.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Married or moved in with a new spouse / partner</li> <li>2. Separated from a spouse / partner</li> <li>3. Widowed</li> <li>5. No / None of these</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ FAMCHG_Q02SG 2.→ FAMCHG_Q02SG 3.→ FAMCHG_Q02SG 5.→ End of Module</p>	FAMCHG_Q01
FAMCHG_Q01=1-3	<p><b>FAMCHG_Q02SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If more than one response in FAMCHG_Q01</li> <li>2. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<p>1.→ FAMCHG_Q03 2.→ End of Module</p>	
FAMCHG_Q02SG=1  <u>FAMCHG03</u>	<p><b>FAMCHG_Q03</b></p> <p>Which of these changes is the most recent?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Married or moved in with a new spouse / partner</li> <li>2. Separated from a spouse / partner</li> <li>3. Widowed</li> </ol>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	FAMCHG_Q03

### INCOME End point

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	This is the end of Module 3 – Income		INCOMEEND

**CHILDREN**  
**Module 4.1**  
**CHILDREN'S EDUCATION**  
**(CHEDUC)**

Incoming population: Parent or guardian with child aged 3 to 14 years (first schedule only)

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
	<b>CHEDUC_Q1</b> I would now like to ask you some questions about the children in this household aged 3 to 14 years.	→CHEDUC_Q02	CHEDUC_Q1
CHEDUC_Q1  <u>CHEDUC2</u>	<b>CHEDUC_Q2</b> [Does/Do] your [child / children] in this household attend any of these educational institutions?  <i>Show Prompt Card P12.</i> 1. Yes 5. No	1. →CHEDUC_Q03 5. → End of Module	CHEDUC_Q2
CHEDUC_Q2=1  <u>CHEDUC3</u>	<b>CHEDUC_Q3</b> Which ones?  <i>Show Prompt Card P12.</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i>  1.Preschool / Kindergarten 2. Government Primary School 3. Catholic Primary School 4. Other non-Government Primary School 5. Government Secondary School 6. Catholic Secondary School 7. Other non-Government Secondary School	→ CHEDUC_Q4SG	CHEDUC_Q3
CHEDUC_Q3	<b>CHEDUC_Q4SG</b> 1. If 1 or 2 children or one response in Q3 2. Otherwise	1. → End of Module 2. → CHEDUC_Q5	CHEDUC_Q4SG
CHEDUC_Q4SG=2  <u>CHEDUC5</u>	<b>CHEDUC_Q05</b> <START LOOP> [INPAPS07] How many are attending [type]?  <i>Enter number of children.</i> 1..20 <END LOOP>	→ End of Module	CHEDUC_Q5

**HOUSING**  
**Module 5.1**  
**CURRENT AND PREVIOUS DWELLING**  
**(CURTDWL)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
	<b>CURTDWL_Q01</b>  The next few questions are about your housing situation.	→ CURTDWL_Q02SG	
CURTDWL_Q01=1	<b>CURTDWL_Q02SG</b>  1. If aged 15-24 and household type = 3, 5, 6, 8 and respondent is not the parent [CURTDWL1] 2. Otherwise	1.→ CURTDWL_Q03 2.→ CURTDWL_Q04	
CURTDWL_Q02SG=1  <u>CURTDWL03</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q03</b>  Have you moved out of home in the last 5 years?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ CURTDWL_Q04 5.→ CURTDWL_Q29	CURTDWL_Q03
CURTDWL_Q02SG=2 CURTDWL_Q03=1  <u>CURTDWL04</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q04</b>  How long have you <u>lived</u> in this dwelling?  1. Less than 1 year 2. One year or more	1.→ CURTDWL_Q07 2.→ CURTDWL_Q05	CURTDWL_Q04
CURTDWL_Q04=2  <u>CURTDWL05</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q05</b>  <i>Enter number of full years person has lived in this dwelling.</i>  1..98	→ CURTDWL_Q06SG	CURTDWL_Q05
CURTDWL_Q05	<b>CURTDWL_Q06SG</b>  1. CURTDWL_Q05 is less than 5 2. Otherwise	1.→ CURTDWL_Q07 2.→ CURTDWL_Q29	
CURTDWL_Q04=1 CURTDWL_Q06SG=1  <u>CURTDWL07</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q07</b>  How many times have you <u>moved</u> in the last 5 years?  1. Number 2. Don't know	1.→ CURTDWL_Q08 2.→ CURTDWL_Q09	CURTDWL_Q07
CURTDWL_Q07=1	<b>CURTDWL_Q08</b>		CURTDWL_Q08

<u>CRTDWL08</u>	<i>Enter number of times moved in last 5 years.</i> 1..98	→ CURTDWL_Q09	
CURTDWL_Q07=2 CURTDWL_Q08  <u>CRTDWL09</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q09</b>  I would like to ask you about the dwelling you lived in <u>immediately before</u> this one. How long did you live in that dwelling?  1. Less than 1 year 2. One year or more	  <b>1.→ CURTDWL_Q11</b> <b>2.→ CURTDWL_Q10</b>	CURTDWL_Q09
CURTDWL_Q09=2  <u>CRTDWL10</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q10</b>  <i>Enter number of full years</i>  1..98	→ CURTDWL_Q11	CURTDWL_Q10
CURTDWL_Q09=1 CURTDWL_Q10  <u>CRTDWL11</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q11</b>  Was that dwelling in the same (suburb/locality/town) as your current dwelling?  <i>Choose suburb or locality or town as appropriate.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	  <b>1.→ CURTDWL_Q14</b> <b>5.→ CURTDWL_Q12</b>	CURTDWL_Q11
CURTDWL_Q11=5  <u>CRTDWL12</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q12</b>  Where was that dwelling located?  <i>Select appropriate category based on response.</i>  1. Capital city in state/territory currently located 2. Other than capital city in state/territory currently located 3. Capital city in other state/territory 4. Other than capital city in another state/territory 5. Overseas	  <b>1.→ CURTDWL_Q14</b> <b>2.→ CURTDWL_Q14</b> <b>3.→ CURTDWL_Q13</b> <b>4.→ CURTDWL_Q13</b> <b>5.→ CURTDWL_Q14</b>	CURTDWL_Q12
CURTDWL_Q12=3, 4  <u>CRTDWL13</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q13</b>  <i>Interviewer: Select other state/territory.</i>  1. NSW 2. VIC 3. QLD 4. SA 5. WA 6. TAS 7. NT 8. ACT	→ CURTDWL_Q14	CURTDWL_Q13

	9. Other (Jervis Bay, Christmas Island, Cocos Island)		
CURTDWL_Q11=1 CURTDWL_Q12=1, 2,5 CURTDWL_Q13  <u>CRTDWL14</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q14</b>  (I would now like to ask you some questions about ownership or rental of that dwelling.)  Was that dwelling owned or partly owned by you?  1. Yes 5. No	  <b>1.→ CURTDWL_Q19</b> <b>5.→ CURTDWL_Q15</b>	CURTDWL_Q14
CURTDWL_Q14=5  <u>CRTDWL15</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q15</b>  (Was that dwelling) rented by you?  1. Yes 5. No	  <b>1.→ CURTDWL_Q22</b> <b>5.→ CURTDWL_Q16</b>	CURTDWL_Q15
CURTDWL_Q15=5  <u>CRTDWL16</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q16</b>  (Was that dwelling) being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by you just prior to moving out of that dwelling?  1. Yes 5. No	  <b>1.→ CURTDWL_Q19</b> <b>5.→ CURTDWL_Q17</b>	CURTDWL_Q16
CURTDWL_Q16=5  <u>CRTDWL17</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q17</b>  (Was that dwelling) occupied under a life tenure scheme?  1. Yes 5. No	  <b>1.→ CURTDWL_Q19</b> <b>5.→ CURTDWL_Q17B</b>	CURTDWL_Q17
CURTDWL_Q17=5  <u>CRTDWL17B</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q17B</b>  Did you pay rent or board to live there?  1. Rent 2. Board 3. Neither	  <b>1.→ CURTDWL_Q22</b> <b>2.→ CURTDWL_Q22</b> <b>3.→ CURTDWL_Q18</b>	CURTDWL_Q17B
CURTDWL_Q17B=3  <u>CRTDWL18</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q18</b>  Did you live there rent free?  1. Yes 5. No	  → <b>CURTDWL_Q22</b>	CURTDWL_Q18
CURTDWL_Q14=1 CURTDWL_Q16=1 CURTDWL_Q17=1  <u>CRTDWL19</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q19</b>  Were you making payments on any mortgages or <u>secured loans</u> on that dwelling, just prior to moving		CURTDWL_Q19

	out of that dwelling?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→CURTDWL_Q20SG 5.→ CURTDWL_Q22	
CURTDWL_Q19=1	<b>CURTDWL_Q20SG</b>  1. CURTDWL_Q14 = 1 2. Otherwise	1.→ CURTDWL_Q21 2.→ CURTDWL_Q22	CURTDWL_Q20SG
CURTDWL_Q20SG=1  <u>CURTDWL21</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q21</b>  (Was that dwelling) being purchased under a rent buy or shared equity scheme by you just prior to moving out of that dwelling?  1. Yes 5. No	→ CURTDWL_Q22	CURTDWL_Q21
CURTDWL_Q15=1 CURTDWL_Q18 CURTDWL_Q17b=1,2 CURTDWL_Q19=5 CURTDWL_Q20SG=2 CURTDWL_Q21  <u>CURTDWL22</u>	<b>CURTDWL_Q22</b>  What were the reasons for your last move?  <i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses. If response is 'wanted to move' ask for reasons why . Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i>  <u>Housing reasons</u> 10.Wanted bigger/better home 11. Wanted smaller home/downsize 12. Reduce rent/mortgage 13. Notice given by landlord 14. Allocated housing (e.g. public housing) 15. Purchased own dwelling 16. Renovations/Rebuilding <u>Employment reasons</u> 17. Closer to work 18. Lost job 19. Got job 20. Improve employment prospects 21. Job transfer <u>Accessibility reasons</u> 22.To be near medical services 23. To be near education facilities <u>Family reasons</u> 24. Moved with family 25. Be close to family/friends 26. Family conflict 27. Be independent	→ CURTDWL_Q26  10→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 11→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 12→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 13→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 14→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 15→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 16→ CURTDWL_Q24SG  17→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 18→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 19→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 20→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 21→ CURTDWL_Q24SG  22→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 23→ CURTDWL_Q24SG  24→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 25→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 26→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 27→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 28→ CURTDWL_Q24SG 29→ CURTDWL_Q24SG	CURTDWL_Q22

	<p>28. Get married/live with partner  29. Breakdown of marriage/relationship  <u>Lifestyle/Other reasons</u>  30. Lifestyle change  31. Neighbours/neighbourhood reason  32. Health reason  33. Other reason (please specify)</p>	<p>30→ CURTDWL_Q24SG  31→ CURTDWL_Q24SG  32→ CURTDWL_Q24SG  33→ CURTDWL_Q23</p>	
<p>CURTDWL_Q22=3  3  <u>CRTDWL23</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q23</b>  <i>Enter other reason</i>    Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q24SG</p>	<p>CURTDWL_Q23</p>
<p>CURTDWL_Q22 in  (10-32)  CURTDWL_Q23</p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q24SG</b>  1. If more than one response to CURTDWL_Q22  2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ CURTDWL_Q25  2.→ CURTDWL_Q26</p>	
<p>CURTDWL_Q24SG  =1  <u>CRTDWL25</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q25</b>    What was your <u>main</u> reason for leaving your previous dwelling?    <i>If response is 'wanted to move' ask for main reason.</i>    <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i>    <u>Housing reasons</u>  10.Wanted bigger/better home  11. Wanted smaller home/downsize  12. Reduce rent/mortgage  13. Notice given by landlord  14. Allocated housing (e.g. public housing)  15. Purchased own dwelling  16. Renovations/Rebuilding    <u>Employment reasons</u>  17. Closer to work  18. Lost job  19. Got job  20. Improve employment prospects  21. Job transfer    <u>Accessibility reasons</u>  22.To be near medical services  23. To be near education facilities    <u>Family reasons</u>  24. Moved with family  25. Be close to family/friends  26. Family conflict  27. Be independent  28. Get married/live with partner</p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q26</p>	<p>CURTDWL_Q25</p>

	<p>29. Breakdown of marriage/relationship <u>Lifestyle/Other reasons</u></p> <p>30. Lifestyle change 31. Neighbours/neighbourhood reason 32. Health reason 33. Other reason (please specify)</p>		
<p>CURTDWL_Q22=K ,R CURTDWL_Q24SG =2 CURTDWL_Q25</p> <p><u>CRTDWL26</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q26</b></p> <p>Which of these best describes your previous dwelling?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P13</i></p> <p><u>Separate house</u> 10. Without attached flat 11. With attached flat 12. With attached shop, office, etc.</p> <p><u>Semi-detached</u> 13. One storey 14. Two or more storeys 15. Attached to a shop, office, etc.</p> <p><u>Flat</u> 16. In a one or two storey block 17. In a three storey block 18. In a four or more storey block 19. Attached to a house 20. Attached to a shop, office, etc.</p> <p><u>Other private dwelling:</u> 21. Caravan 22. Makeshift dwelling 23. Private dwelling, nec 24. Special dwelling</p>	→ CURTDWL_Q27SG	CURTDWL_Q26
CURTDWL_Q26	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q27SG</b></p> <p>1. If CURTDWL_Q15=1 2. If CURTDWL_Q17B=1 or 2 3. If CURTDWL_Q18=1 4. If CURTDWL2 5. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ CURTDWL_Q28 2.→ CURTDWL_Q28 3.→ CURTDWL_Q28 4.→ CURTDWL_Q28 5.→ CURTDWL_Q29</p>	Note : Option (4) should sequence to CURTDWL_Q28 but sequences to CURTDWL_Q29 in error in the Instrument
<p>CURTDWL_Q27SG =1,2,3</p> <p><u>CRTDWL28</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q28</b></p> <p>[Who did you pay rent or board to? / Who provided that dwelling to you rent free?]</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P14</i></p> <p>10. Real estate agent</p>		CURTDWL_Q28

	<p>11. State or Territory housing authority <u>Person living in the same household</u></p> <p>12. Parent / Other relative 13. Other unrelated person</p> <p><u>Person not living in the same household</u></p> <p>14. Parent / Other relative 15. Other unrelated person</p> <p><u>Caravan park</u></p> <p>16. Manager of caravan park / Owner of a caravan park</p> <p><u>Employer</u></p> <p>17. Defence Housing Authority 18. Government 19. Other Employer</p> <p><u>Other</u></p> <p>20. Housing co-operative/Community/Church group 21. Other</p>	→ CURTDWL_Q29	
<p>CURTDWL_Q03=5 CURTDWL_Q06SG=2 CURTDWL_Q27SG=4,5 CURTDWL_Q28</p> <p><u>CRTDWL29</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q29</b></p> <p>The next few questions are about aspects of your <u>current</u> dwelling.</p> <p>(Using this scale), how would you rate your satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the <u>location</u> of this dwelling?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P15</i></p> <p><i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary</i></p> <p>1. Very Satisfied 2. Satisfied 3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied 4. Dissatisfied 5. Very Dissatisfied</p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q32SG</p> <p>1.→ CURTDWL_Q32SG 2.→ CURTDWL_Q32SG 3.→ CURTDWL_Q32SG 4.→ CURTDWL_Q30 5.→ CURTDWL_Q30</p>	CURTDWL_Q29
<p>CURTDWL_Q29=4,5</p> <p><u>CRTDW30</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q30</b></p> <p>What aspects (of the dwellings location) are you dissatisfied with?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P16</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed</i> <i>Press space bar between responses</i></p> <p>10. Natural surroundings 11. Distance from shops 12. Distance from public transport</p>	<p>10→ CURTDWL_Q32SG 11→ CURTDWL_Q32SG 12→ CURTDWL_Q32SG</p>	CURTDWL_Q30

	<p>13. Distance from work/employment opportunities  14. Distance from schools  15. Distance from childcare  16. Distance from hospital / medical care  17. Distance from parks, public gardens and other recreational facilities  18. Distance from entertainment  19 Security / feeling safe  20. Noise level  21. Traffic level  22. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>13→ CURTDWL_Q32SG  14→ CURTDWL_Q32SG  15→ CURTDWL_Q32SG  16→ CURTDWL_Q32SG  17→ CURTDWL_Q32SG  18→ CURTDWL_Q32SG  19→ CURTDWL_Q32SG  20→ CURTDWL_Q32SG  21→ CURTDWL_Q32SG  22→ CURTDWL_Q31</p>	
<p>CURTDWL_Q30=2  2  <u>CRTDWL31</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q31</b>  <i>Enter other reason</i>    Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q32SG</p>	<p>CURTDWL_Q31</p>
<p>CURTDWL_Q29 in (K,1,2,3)  CURTDWL_Q30 in (10-21)  CURTDWL_Q31</p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q32SG</b>  1. If CURTDWL1  2. If DWELSTR5  3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ End of Module  2.→ CURTDWL_Q33  3.→ CURTDWL_Q36</p>	
<p>CURTDWL_Q32SG =2    <u>CRTDWL33</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q33</b>  How would you rate your satisfaction or dissatisfaction with the <u>block of land</u> on which your dwelling is built?    <i>Show Prompt Card P17</i>    <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary</i>    1. Very Satisfied  2. Satisfied  3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied  4. Dissatisfied  5. Very Dissatisfied</p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q36    1.→ CURTDWL_Q36  2.→ CURTDWL_Q36  3.→ CURTDWL_Q36  4.→ CURTDWL_Q34  5.→ CURTDWL_Q34</p>	<p>CURTDWL_Q33</p>
<p>CURTDWL_Q33=4,5  5  <u>CRTDW34</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q34</b>  What aspects (with the block of land) are you dissatisfied with?    <i>Show Prompt Card P18</i>    <i>More than one response is allowed</i>  <i>Press space bar between responses</i>    1. Too big</p>	<p>1.→ CURTDWL_Q36  2.→ CURTDWL_Q36</p>	<p>CURTDWL_Q34</p>

	<p>2. Too small 3. Too steep 4. Lack of privacy 5. Garden maintenance too high 6. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>3.→ CURTDWL_Q36 4.→ CURTDWL_Q36 5.→ CURTDWL_Q36 6.→ CURTDWL_Q35</p>	
<p>CURTDWL_Q34=6 <u>CRTDWL35</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q35</b> <i>Enter other reason</i>  Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ CURTDWL_Q36</p>	CURTDWL_Q35
<p>CURTDWL_Q32SG=3 CURTDWL_Q33=K .1,2,3 CURTDWL_Q34=1,2,3,4,5 CURTDWL_Q35  <u>CRTDWL36</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q36</b> How would you rate your satisfaction or dissatisfaction with <u>this dwelling</u>?  <i>Show Prompt Card P19</i>  <i>Ctrl K may be used here if necessary</i>  1. Very Satisfied 2. Satisfied 3. Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied 4. Dissatisfied 5. Very Dissatisfied</p>	<p>→ End of Module  1.→ End of Module 2.→ End of Module 3.→ End of Module 4.→ CURTDWL_Q37 5.→ CURTDWL_Q37</p>	CURTDWL_Q36
<p>CURTDWL_Q36=4,5  <u>CRTDWL37</u></p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q37</b> What aspects (of the dwelling) are you dissatisfied with?  <i>Show Prompt Card P20</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed</i> <i>Press space bar between responses</i>  10. Too big 11. Too small 12. Too cold 13. Too hot 14. Poor condition of dwelling 15. Structurally unsound 16. Needs to be more secure 17. Maintenance too high 18. Rates too expensive 19. Mortgage too expensive 20. Rent too expensive 21. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>10→ End of Module 11→ End of Module 12→ End of Module 13→ End of Module 14→ End of Module 15→ End of Module 16→ End of Module 17→ End of Module 18→ End of Module 19→ End of Module 20→ End of Module 21→ CURTDWL_Q38</p>	CURTDWL_Q37
<p>CURTDWL_Q37=2 1</p>	<p><b>CURTDWL_Q38</b>  <i>Enter other reason</i></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	CURTDWL_Q38

<u>CRTDWL38</u>	Allow text entry of 100 characters		
-----------------	------------------------------------	--	--

Sample Only

## Module 5.2 WANTING TO MOVE (MOVING)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over.

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>MOVING1</u>	<p><b>MOVING_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you a few questions about your likelihood of moving within the next 12 months.</p> <p>Are you likely to move in the next 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1.→ End of Module 5.→ MOVING_Q02 6.→ MOVING_Q02</p>	MOVING_Q01
MOVING_Q01=5,6 <u>MOVING2</u>	<p><b>MOVING_Q02</b></p> <p>You have said that you are not likely to move, however, do you <u>want</u> to move in the next 12 months?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know</p>	<p>1.→ MOVING_Q03 5.→ End of Module 6.→ End of Module</p>	MOVING_Q02
MOVING_Q02=1 <u>MOVING3</u>	<p><b>MOVING_Q03</b></p> <p>Which of the following reasons describe why you are <u>NOT likely</u> to move in the next 12 months?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P21</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed</i> <i>Press space bar between responses</i></p> <p>1. Can't afford to buy a new dwelling 2. Can't afford the costs associated with moving (e.g. removalists, stamp duty, etc.) 3. Too much effort to move 4. For frailty, disability or ill health reasons 5. Other (please specify)</p>	<p>1.→ MOVING_Q04B 2.→ MOVING_Q04B 3.→ MOVING_Q04B 4.→ MOVING_Q04B 5.→ MOVING_Q04</p>	MOVING_Q03
MOVING_Q03=5 <u>MOVING4</u>	<p><b>MOVING_Q04</b></p> <p><i>Enter other reason for not moving</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters</p>	<p>→ MOVING_Q04B</p>	MOVING_Q04
MOVING_Q04	<b>MOVING_Q04B</b>		

	1. If 1 response in MOVING_Q03 2. If 2 or more responses in MOVING_Q03	1. → End of Module 2. → MOVING_Q05	
MOVING_Q03=1,2, 3,4 MOVING_Q04B=2  <u>MOVING5</u>	<b>MOVING_Q05</b>  Of those reasons that you just mentioned, what is the <u>main</u> reason?  1. Can't afford to buy a new dwelling 2. Can't afford the costs associated with moving (e.g. removalists, stamp duty, etc.) 3. Too much effort to move 4. For frailty, disability or ill health reasons 5. Other	→ End of Module	MOVING_Q05

Sample Only

## Module 5.3

### REFUSED RENTAL ACCOMMODATION (RENTACOM)

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over who are renting, participate in a rent buy scheme, or pay board.

(DWELTEN\_Q11=primary tenure person(s)=renter, DWELTEN\_Q11=primary tenure person(s)=participant in a rent buy scheme, Othhten\_Q2=1, Othhten\_Q3=1, HOUSEHOLD TYPE=1,2,4,7,21,22 and are renter or participant in a rent buy scheme.)

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>RENTA01</u>	<p><b>RENTACOM_Q01</b></p> <p>I am now going to ask you some questions about renting.</p> <p>Since [rental date] have you been refused rental accommodation?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No.</p>	<p>1.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q02</b> 5.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b></p>	RENTACOM_Q01
RENTACOM_Q01=1  <u>RENTA02</u>	<p><b>RENTACOM_Q02</b></p> <p>Were you refused for any of these reasons?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P22</i> <i>More than one response is allowed</i> <i>Press space bar between responses</i></p> <p>10. Age 11. Would not allow pets 12. Family type - sole parent 13. Family type - not married 14. Family type - because of children 15. No references / inadequate references 16. Would not allow groups 17. Unemployed 18. Family too large 19. Students 20. Ethnicity / Race 21. Unable to pay bond / rent in advance 22. Disabled 23. Other (please specify) 24. Don't know</p>	<p>10.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 11.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 12.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 13.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 14.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 15.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 16.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 17.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 18.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 19.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 20.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 21.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 22.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b> 23.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q03</b> 24.→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b></p>	RENTACOM_Q02
RENTACOM_Q02=23	<b>RENTACOM_Q03</b>		RENTACOM_Q03

<u>RENTA03</u>	Enter other reason  <i>Allow text entry of 100 characters</i>	→ <b>RENTACOM_Q04</b>	
RENTACOM_Q01= 5 RENTACOM_Q02= 10-22, 24  <u>RENTA04</u>	<b>RENTACOM_Q04</b>  In the last 5 years, do you consider that you have been discriminated against in seeking rental accommodation?  1. Yes 5. No	→ <b>RENTACOM_Q05A</b>	RENTACOM_Q04
RENTACOM_Q04  <u>RENTA05A</u>	<b>RENTACOM_Q05A</b>  How many years have you been continuously renting (including your current and previous rental)?  1. Number of years 6. Don't know	<b>1. → RENTACOM_Q05B</b> <b>6. → RENTACOM_Q06</b>	RENTACOM_Q05A
RENTACOM_Q05A =1  <u>RENTA05B</u>	<b>RENTACOM_Q05B</b>  <i>Enter number of years.</i>  <i>Specify total (current and previous rental) continuous period.</i> <i>If period is less than 1 year, code as 1 year.</i>  1...99	→ <b>RENTACOM_Q06</b>	RENTACOM_Q05B
RENTACOM_Q5A =6 RENTACOM_Q05B  <u>RENTA06</u>	<b>RENTACOM_Q06</b>  Are you currently on a waiting list for rental accommodation from a state or territory housing authority?  1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know	→ <b>End of Module</b>	RENTACOM_Q06

**CHILD CARE**  
**Module 6**  
**CHILD CARE (CHCARE)**

Incoming population: Households with child/ren aged 0-12 years

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<p><b>CHCARE_Q01SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If household type = 4, 5, 14, 15 and if first interview in each couple relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother</li> <li>2. If second interview in each couple relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother</li> <li>3. If household type = 7, 8, 17, 18, 21 and if first interview in one only relationship and relationship to child/ren on HF = household reference person, father or mother, grandfather or grandmother</li> <li>4. If someone in the household has already answered the child care questions</li> <li>5. Otherwise</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → CHCARE_Q03</li> <li>2. → CHCARE_Q05SG</li> <li>3. → CHCARE_Q05SG</li> <li>4. → End of Module</li> <li>5. → CHCARE_Q02</li> </ol>	
CHCARE_Q01SG =5  <u>CARE02</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q02</b></p> <p>Are you the parent or guardian of any children under 13 in this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → CHCARE_Q03</li> <li>5. → CHCARE_Q04</li> </ol>	CHCARE_Q02
CHCARE_Q01SG =1 CHCARE_Q02=1  <u>CARE03</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q03</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about the children in this household.</p> <p>Are you the best person to answer questions on child care arrangements for children in this household?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. → CHCARE_Q05SG</li> <li>5. → CHCARE_Q04</li> </ol>	CHCARE_Q03
CHCARE_Q02=5 CHCARE_Q03=5  <u>CARE04</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q04</b></p> <p>Who is the best person in this household to answer questions on child care usage (for children in this household)?</p> <p><i>Picklist shows all persons aged 15+ in on scope in the household. Select person from picklist.</i></p>	<p>→ End of Module</p>	CHCARE_Q04
CHCARE_Q01SG =2,3	<p><b>CHCARE_Q05SG</b></p>		

CHCARE_Q03=1	<p>&lt;<b>START LOOP 1</b>&gt; [INPAPS15]</p> <p>1. If (selected child's) mother and father on HF 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q08SG 2.→ CHCARE_Q06</p>	
CHCARE_Q05SG=2 <u>CARE06</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q06</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about (selected child's name).</p> <p>Do you share the care of (selected child) with (selected child's) [other parent / parent(s) or guardian] living elsewhere?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q07 5.→ CHCARE_Q08SG</p>	CHCARE_Q06
CHCARE_Q06=1 <u>CARE07</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q07</b></p> <p>How often does (selected child) stay overnight with their [other parent / parent(s) or guardian]?</p> <p><i>Read out each category until an answer is provided.</i></p> <p>1. Daily 2. At least once a week 3. At least once a fortnight 4. At least once a month 5. At least once every 3 months 6. At least once every 6 months 7. At least once a year 8. Less than once a year 9. Never 10. Don't know</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q08SG</p>	CHCARE_Q07
CHCARE_Q05SG=1 CHCARE_Q06=5 CHCARE_Q07	<p><b>CHCARE_Q08SG</b></p> <p>1. If child aged 7 or more (age in HF) 2. If child aged 3 to 6 years (age in HF) 3. Otherwise</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q12 2.→ CHCARE_Q09 3.→ CHCARE_Q19</p>	
CHCARE_Q08SG=2 <u>CARE09</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q09</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you some questions about (selected child's name)</p> <p>Does (selected child's name) attend school?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q10 5.→ CHCARE_Q19</p>	CHCARE_Q09
CHCARE_Q09=1	<b>CHCARE_Q10</b>		CHCARE_Q10

<p><u>CARE10</u></p>	<p>What year or grade is (selected child's name) currently enrolled in at school?</p> <p><u>School</u>  1. Year 1/Grade 1 or higher (all states /territories)</p> <p>2. (NSW) Kindergarten  (Vic) Preparatory (Prep)  (Qld) Preparatory (Prep)  (SA) Reception (Prep)  (WA) Pre-primary  (Tas) Preparatory (Prep)  (NT) Transition  (ACT) Kindergarten</p> <p><u>Non-School</u>  3. (NSW) Preschool  (Vic15) Preschool / Kindergarten (Kinder)  (Qld) Preschool / Kindergarten (Kinder)  (SA) Preschool / Kindergarten (Kinder)  (WA) Kindergarten  (Tas) Kindergarten (Kinder)  (NT) Preschool  (ACT) Preschool</p> <p>4. Other (Specify name of establishment)</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q12  2.→ CHCARE_Q12  3.→ CHCARE_Q19  4.→ CHCARE_Q11</p>	
<p>CHCARE_Q10=4</p> <p><u>CARE11</u></p>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q11</b></p> <p><i>Enter other establishment</i></p> <p>Allow text entry of 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q12</p>	<p>CHCARE_Q11</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q08SG=1  CHCARE_Q10=1, 2  CHCARE_Q11</p> <p><u>CARE12</u></p>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q12</b></p> <p>Over the <u>last</u> 4 weeks, did (selected child's name) attend any of these types of child care?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P23</i>  <i>More than one response is allowed.</i>  <i>Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. A before or after school care program  2. A long day care centre  3. Family day care  4. An occasional care centre  5. Vacation care  6. Any other formal child care service (excluding Preschool / Kinder)  7. None of the above</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q13  2.→ CHCARE_Q13  3.→ CHCARE_Q13  4.→ CHCARE_Q13  5.→ CHCARE_Q13  6.→ CHCARE_Q13  7.→ CHCARE_Q26</p>	<p>CHCARE_Q12</p>
<p>CHCARE_Q12=1-6</p>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q13</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 2&gt; [INAP15X6]</p>		<p>CHCARE_Q13</p>

<u>CARE13</u>	Referring to your child care receipts and / or statements, how much [is / was] the [usual] weekly cost [of / for] [type of care] for (selected child)?  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i>  1. Amount 2. No cost	→ CHCARE_Q17  1.→ CHCARE_Q13B 2.→ CHCARE_Q14	
CHCARE_Q13=1  <u>CARE13B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q13B</b>  <i>Enter dollar amount</i>  1..9 999	→ CHCARE_Q15	CHCARE_Q13B
CHCARE_Q13=2  <u>CARE14</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q14</b>  Why was there no cost?  <i>Enter reason</i>  Allow text entry 100 characters.	→ CHCARE_Q17	CHCARE_Q14
CHCARE_Q13B  <u>CARE15</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q15</b>  Is this the cost after <u>Child Care Benefit</u> ?  1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know	→ CHCARE_Q15A	CHCARE_Q15
CHCARE_Q15  <u>CARE15A</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q15A</b>  Is this the cost after <u>Child Care Rebate</u> ?  1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't Know	→ CHCARE_Q15B	CHCARE_Q15A
CHCARE_Q15A  <u>CARE15B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q15B</b>  Does the care provider receive the <u>Child Care Benefit</u> to reduce the cost of care to you?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ CHCARE_Q16 5.→ CHCARE_Q16A	CHCARE_Q15A
CHCARE_Q15B=1  <u>CARE16</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q16</b>  How much was the weekly amount of Child Care Benefit?  <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i>  1..9 999	→ CHCARE_Q16A	CHCARE_Q16

CHCARE_Q15B=5 CHCARE_Q16  <u>CARE16A</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q16A</b>  Does the care provider receive the <u>Child Care Rebate</u> to reduce the cost of care to you?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ CHCARE_Q16B 5.→ CHCARE_Q17	CHCARE_Q16
CHCARE_Q16A=1  <u>CARE16B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q16B</b>  How much was the weekly amount of Child Care Rebate?  <i>Enter dollar amount</i> <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i>  1..9 999	→ CHCARE_Q17	CHCARE_Q16B
CHCARE_Q13=K, R CHCARE_Q14 CHCARE_Q16A=5 CHCARE_Q16B  <u>CARE17</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q17</b>  How many hours of [type of care] are usually used for (selected child), per week?  1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_Q17B 2.→ CHCARE_Q18 3.→ CHCARE_Q18	CHCARE_Q17
CHCARE_Q17=1  <u>CARE17B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q17B</b>  <i>Enter number of hours</i>  1..168	→ CHCARE_Q18	CHCARE_Q17B
CHCARE_Q17=2, 3 CHCARE_Q17B  <u>CARE18</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q18</b>  <u>Last</u> week, how many hours did (selected child) attend [type of care]?  1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_18B 2.→ CHCARE_Q26 3.→ CHCARE_Q26	CHCARE_Q18
CHCARE_Q18=1  <u>CARE18B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q18B</b>  <i>Enter number of hours</i>  1..168  <b>&lt;END LOOP 2&gt;</b>	→ CHCARE_Q26	CHCARE_Q18B
CHCARE_Q08SG=3 CHCARE_Q09=5 CHCARE_Q10=3  <u>CARE19</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q19</b>  Over the <u>last</u> 4 weeks, did (selected child's name) attend any of these types of child care?  <i>Show Prompt Card P24</i>		CHCARE_Q19

	<p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press spacebar between responses.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. A long day care centre</li> <li>2. Family day care</li> <li>3. An occasional care centre</li> <li>4. Any other formal child care service (excluding Preschool / Kinder)</li> <li>5. None of above</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CHCARE_Q20</li> <li>2.→ CHCARE_Q20</li> <li>3.→ CHCARE_Q20</li> <li>4.→ CHCARE_Q20</li> <li>5.→ CHCARE_Q26</li> </ol>	
CHCARE_Q19=1-4 <u>CARE20</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q20</b></p> <p>&lt;START LOOP 3&gt; [INAP15X4]</p> <p>Referring to your child care receipts and/or statements, how much [is / was] the [usual] weekly cost [of / for] [type of care 2] for (selected child)?</p> <p><i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Amount</li> <li>2. No cost</li> </ol>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q24</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1.→ CHCARE_Q20b</li> <li>2.→ CHCARE_Q21</li> </ol>	CHCARE_Q20
CHCARE_Q20=1 <u>CARE20B</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q20B</b></p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount.</i></p> <p>1..9999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q22</p>	CHCARE_Q20B
CHCARE_Q20=2 <u>CARE21</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q21</b></p> <p>Why was there no cost?</p> <p><i>Enter reason</i></p> <p>Allow text entry 100 characters.</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q24</p>	CHCARE_Q21
CHCARE_Q20B <u>CARE22</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q22</b></p> <p>Is this the cost after <u>Child Care Benefit</u>?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> <li>6. Don't Know</li> </ol>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q22A</p>	CHCARE_Q22
CHCARE_Q22 <u>CARE22A</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q22A</b></p> <p>Is this the cost after <u>Child Care Rebate</u>?</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Yes</li> <li>5. No</li> <li>6. Don't Know</li> </ol>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q22B</p>	CHCARE_Q22A
CHCARE_Q22A <u>CARE22B</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q22B</b></p>		CHCARE_Q22B

	<p>Does the care provider receive the <u>Child Care Benefit</u> to reduce the cost of care to you?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q23 5.→ CHCARE_Q23A</p>	
<p>CHCARE_Q22B=1 <u>CARE23</u></p>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q23</b></p> <p>How much was the weekly amount of Child Care Benefit?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q23A</p>	CHCARE_Q23
<p>CHCARE_Q22B=5 CHCARE_Q23 <u>CARE23A</u></p>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q23A</b></p> <p>Does the care provider receive the <u>Child Care Rebate</u> to reduce the cost of care to you?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q23B 5.→ CHCARE_Q24</p>	CHCARE_Q23A
<p>CHCARE_Q23A=1 <u>CARE23B</u></p>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q23B</b></p> <p>How much was the weekly amount of Child Care Rebate?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1..9 999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q24</p>	CHCARE_Q23B
<p>CHCARE_Q20=K, R CHCARE_Q21 CHCARE_Q23A=5 CHCARE_Q23B <u>CARE24</u></p>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q24</b></p> <p>How many hours of [type of care 2] are usually used for (selected child), per week?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q24B 2.→ CHCARE_Q25 3.→ CHCARE_Q25</p>	CHCARE_Q24
<p>CHCARE_Q24=1 <u>CARE24B</u></p>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q24B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1..168</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q25</p>	CHCARE_Q24B
<p>CHCARE_Q24=2, 3 CHCARE_Q24B <u>CARE25</u></p>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q25</b></p> <p><u>Last</u> week, how many hours did (selected child) attend [type of care 2]?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q25B 2.→ CHCARE_Q26 3.→ CHCARE_Q26</p>	CHCARE_Q25
<p>CHCARE_Q25=1</p>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q25B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p>		CHCARE_Q25B

<u>CARE25B</u>	1..168 <END LOOP 3>	→ CHCARE_Q26	
CHCARE_Q12=7 CHCARE_Q18=2, 3 CHCARE_Q18b CHCARE_Q19=5 CHCARE_Q25=2, 3 CHCARE_Q25b  <u>CARE26</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q26</b> The next few questions are about <u>other</u> types of child care.  Over the <u>last</u> 4 weeks, did anyone else look after (selected child's name) apart from [yourself / yourself and spouse / partner]. This would include people such as grandparents, other family members, friends and babysitters?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ CHCARE_Q28 5.→ CHCARE_Q33SG	CHCARE_Q26
	<b>CHCARE_Q27</b> Question intentionally left blank		
CHCARE_Q26=1  <u>CARE28</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q28</b> What is the usual weekly cost of these types of informal care for (selected child)?  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i>  1. Amount 2. No cost	→ CHCARE_Q31  1.→ CHCARE_Q28B 2.→ CHCARE_Q31	CHCARE_Q28
CHCARE_Q28=1  <u>CARE28B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q28B</b> <i>Enter dollar amount.</i>  1..9 999	→ CHCARE_Q31	CHCARE_Q28B
	<b>CHCARE_Q29, CHCARE_Q29A, CHCARE_Q30</b> Questions intentionally left blank		
CHCARE_Q28=K, R,2 CHCARE_Q28B  <u>CARE31</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q31</b> On average, how many hours per week is (selected child) cared for by any of these other people  1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_Q31B 2.→ CHCARE_Q33SG 3.→ CHCARE_Q33SG	CHCARE_Q31
CHCARE_Q31=1  <u>CARE31B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q31B</b> <i>Enter number of hours</i>  1...168	→ CHCARE_Q33SG	CHCARE_Q31B
	<b>CHCARE_Q32 and CHCARE_Q32B</b> Question intentionally left blank		
CHCARE_Q26=5 CHCARE_Q31=2, 3 CHCARE_Q31B	<b>CHCARE_Q33SG</b>  1. If CHCARE_Q10 = 3 2. If CHCARE_Q09 = 5 3. Otherwise	1.→ CHCARE_Q35 2.→ CHCARE_Q34 3.→ CHCARE_39SG	CHCARE_Q33SG

CHCARE_Q33SG =2  <u>CARE34</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q34</b>  Is (selected child) currently enrolled in preschool / kindergarten?  1. Yes 5. No	1.→ CHCARE_Q35 5.→ CHCARE_Q39SG	CHCARE_Q34
CHCARE_Q33SG =1 CHCARE_Q34=1  <u>CARE35</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q35</b>  Preschool services are primarily aimed at children in the year before they commence full-time primary education, although younger children may also attend in all States and Territories except Victoria.  For how many hours is (selected child) enrolled in [Preschool] / preschool / kindergarten, per week?  Please exclude attendance at a preschool program at a private, long day care or occasional care centre.  1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_Q35B 2.→ CHCARE_Q39SG 3.→ CHCARE_Q36	CHCARE_Q35
CHCARE_Q35=1  <u>CARE35B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q35B</b>  <i>Enter number of hours.</i>  1...168	→ CHCARE_Q36	CHCARE_Q35B
CHCARE_Q35=3 CHCARE_Q35B  <u>CARE36</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q36</b>  <u>Last week</u> , for how many hours did (selected child) attend [Preschool] / preschool / kindergarten?  1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ CHCARE_Q36B 2.→ CHCARE_Q37 3.→ CHCARE_Q37	CHCARE_Q36
CHCARE_Q36=1  <u>CARE36B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q36B</b>  <i>Enter number of hours.</i>  1...168	→ CHCARE_Q37	CHCARE_Q36B
CHCARE_Q36=2, 3 CHCARE_Q36B  <u>CARE37</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q37</b>  How much was the last payment made to have (selected child) attend [Preschool] / preschool / kindergarten?  <i>Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary</i>  1. Amount 2. No cost	→ CHCARE_Q39SG  1.→ CHCARE_Q37B 2.→ CHCARE_Q39SG	CHCARE_Q37

CHCARE_Q37=1  <u>CARE37B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q37B</b>  <i>Enter dollar amount</i>  1..9 999	   → <b>CHCARE_Q38</b>	CHCARE_Q37B
CHCARE_Q37B  <u>CARE38</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q38</b>  What period does that payment cover?  <i>Record number of weeks.</i>  1. Number 2. Don't know	   1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q38B</b> 2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q39SG</b>	CHCARE_Q38
CHCARE_Q38=1  <u>CARE38B</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q38B</b>  <i>Record number of weeks.</i>  1..52	   → <b>CHCARE_Q39SG</b>	CHCARE_Q38B
CHCARE_Q33SG=3 CHCARE_Q34=5 CHCARE_Q35=2 CHCARE_Q37=K, R,2 CHCARE_Q38=2 CHCARE_Q38B	<b>CHCARE_Q39SG</b>  1. If CHCARE_Q12=7 or CHCARE_Q19=5 2. Otherwise	   1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q40</b> 2.→ <b>CHCARE_Q42SG</b>	CHCARE_Q39SG
CHCARE_Q39SG=1  <u>CARE40</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q40</b>  You reported earlier that (selected child's name) did not attend child care in the last 4 weeks.  Does (selected child's name) usually attend any of these types of child care?  <i>Show Prompt Card P25.</i>  1. Yes 5. No	      1.→ <b>CHCARE_Q41</b> 5.→ <b>End of Module</b>	CHCARE_Q40
CHCARE_Q40=1  <u>CARE41</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q41</b>  Is there a cost for that care?  1. Yes 5. No  <END LOOP 1>	      → <b>CHCARE_Q42SG</b>	CHCARE_Q41
CHCARE_Q39SG=2 CHCARE_Q41	<b>CHCARE_Q42SG</b>  1. If CHCARE_15B = 5 OR CHCARE_22B = 5, for any record 2. Otherwise	   1. → <b>CHCARE_Q43</b> 2. → <b>CHCARE_Q47SG</b>	
CHCARE_Q42SG=1	<b>CHCARE_Q43</b>		CHCARE_Q43

<u>CARE43</u>	<p>Including all types of child care for any children in this household, do you receive any Child Care Benefit as a direct payment to you?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q44 5.→ CHCARE_Q48</p>	
CHCARE_Q43=1  <u>CARE44</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q44</b></p> <p>How much was the most recent payment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p> <p>1...999999999</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q48 → CHCARE_Q45</p>	CHCARE_Q44
CHCARE_Q44=V alue  <u>CARE45</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q45</b></p> <p>What period did that payment cover?</p> <p><i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i></p> <p>1..52</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q46</p>	CHCARE_Q45
CHCARE_Q45  <u>CARE46</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q46</b></p> <p>Select (weeks / months).</p> <p>1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)</p>	<p>→ CHCARE_Q47SG</p>	CHCARE_Q46
CHCARE_Q46 CHCARE_Q42SG =2	<p><b>CHCARE_Q47SG</b></p> <p>1. If CHCARE_16A = 5 OR CHCARE_23A = 5, for any record 2. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → CHCARE_Q48 2. → End of Module</p>	CHCARE_Q47S G
CHCARE_Q43=5 CHCARE_Q44=K, R CHCARE_Q47SG =1  <u>CARE48</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q48</b></p> <p>Including all types of child care for any children in this household, do you receive any Child Care Rebate as a direct payment to you?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1.→ CHCARE_Q49 5.→ End of Module</p>	CHCARE_Q48
CHCARE_Q48=1  <u>CARE49</u>	<p><b>CHCARE_Q49</b></p> <p>How much was the most recent payment?</p> <p><i>Enter dollar amount. Ctrl K or Ctrl R may be used here if necessary.</i></p>	<p>→ End of Module → CHCARE_Q50</p>	CHCARE_Q49

	1...999999999		
CHCARE_Q49=V alue  <u>CARE50</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q50</b>  What period did that payment cover?  <i>Enter the number of (weeks / months) covered. Record full (weeks / months).</i>  1..52	→ <b>CHCARE_Q51</b>	CHCARE_Q50
CHCARE_Q50  <u>CARE51</u>	<b>CHCARE_Q51</b>  Select (weeks / months).  1. Week(s) 2. Month(s)	→ <b>End of Module</b>	CHCARE_Q51

## Module 6.1

# CHILD CARE UNMET DEMAND/POTENTIAL LABOUR SUPPLY (UNMETCC)

Incoming population: Parent or guardian with child aged 0-12 years

From Q'n & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
	<p><b>UNMETCC_Q01SG</b></p> <p>1. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and [PTWORKER1 (Persons with one job who usually work less than 35 hours a week) or PTWORKER2 (Persons with more than one job who usually work less than 35 hours a week in all jobs)]</p> <p>2. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and UNEMP (Unemployed persons)</p> <p>3. If parent or guardian of child 0-12 and HASJOB4 (Persons without a job)</p> <p>4. Otherwise</p>	<p>1. → UNMETCC_Q02 2. → UNMETCC_Q06 3. → UNMETCC_Q04 4. → End of Module</p>	
<p>UNMETCC_Q01 SG=1</p> <p><u>UNMET02</u></p>	<p><b>UNMETCC_Q02</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you a few questions about your preferred working hours.</p> <p>Would you prefer to work more hours than you <u>usually</u> work?</p> <p>1. Yes 2. May be 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → UNMETCC_Q03 2. → UNMETCC_Q03 5. → End of Module 6. → End of Module</p>	UNMETCC_Q02
<p>UNMETCC_Q02 =1,2</p> <p><u>UNMET03A</u></p>	<p><b>UNMETCC_Q03</b></p> <p>How many hours per week would you like to work?</p> <p>1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know</p>	<p>1. → UNMETCC_Q03b 2. → End of Module 3. → UNMETCC_Q06</p>	UNMETCC_Q03
<p>UNMETCC_Q03 =1</p> <p><u>UNMET03B</u></p>	<p><b>UNMETCC_Q03B</b></p> <p><i>Enter number of hours</i></p> <p>1..99</p>	<p>→ UNMETCC_Q06</p>	UNMETCC_Q03B
<p>UNMETCC_Q01 =3</p> <p><u>UNMET04</u></p>	<p><b>UNMETCC_Q04</b></p> <p>It was reported earlier that you are not currently working.</p>		UNMETCC_Q04

	<p>Would you <u>like</u> a paid job of any kind at the moment?</p> <p>1. Yes 3. May be / it depends 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q06 3.→ UNMETCC_Q06 5.→ UNMETCC_Q05 6.→ UNMETCC_Q05</p>	
<p>UNMETCC_Q04 =5,6</p> <p><u>UNMET05</u></p>	<p><b>UNMETCC_Q05</b></p> <p>If suitable child care was available, would you like a job?</p> <p>1. Yes 3. May be / it depends 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q07 3.→ UNMETCC_Q07 5.→ End of Module 6.→ End of Module</p>	UNMETCC_Q05
<p>UNMETCC_Q01 =2 UNMETCC_Q03 =3 UNMETCC_Q03 bUNMETCC_Q0 4=1,3</p> <p><u>UNMET06</u></p>	<p><b>UNMETCC_Q06</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you a few questions about whether child care stops you [finding a suitable job / working more hours].</p> <p>Is child care an impediment to you [finding a suitable job / from working more hours]?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No 6. Don't know</p>	<p>1.→ UNMETCC_Q07 5.→ End of Module 6.→ End of Module</p>	UNMETCC_Q06
<p>UNMETCC_Q05 =1,3 UNMETCC_Q06 =1</p> <p><u>UNMET7</u></p>	<p><b>UNMETCC_Q07 (R)</b></p> <p>What are all the reasons that child care stops you [in finding a suitable job / from working more hours]?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P26. More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Prefer to look after child 11. Child too young / old 12. Transport / distance 13. Cost / too expensive 14. Booked out / no places 15. Time / days available not suitable 16. Child's preference 17. Child has special needs (illness / disability) 18. Not flexible enough/ not available at short notice 19. Other child care reason (please specify)</p>	<p>10.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 11.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 12.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 13.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 14.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 15.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 16.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 17.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 18.→ UNMETCC_Q08SG 19.→ UNMETCC_Q08</p>	UNMETCC_Q07
<p>UNMETCC_Q07 =19</p>	<p><b>UNMETCC_Q08</b></p>		UNMETCC_Q08

<u>UNMET08</u>	<i>Enter other reason</i> Allow text entry of 100 characters.	→ UNMETCC_Q08SG	
UNMETCC_Q07 =10-18 UNMETCC_Q08	<b>UNMETCC_Q08SG</b> 1. If Q07 = more than one response 2. If Q07 = one response	1.→ UNMETCC_Q09 2.→ UNMETCC_Q10SG	
UNMETCC_Q08 SG=1  <u>UNMET09</u>	<b>UNMETCC_Q09</b> What is the main reason that child care stops you [in finding a suitable job / from working more hours]?  <i>Show Prompt Card P26.</i>  10. Prefer to look after child 11. Child too young/old 12. Transport/distance 13. Cost / too expensive 14. Booked out/ no places 15. Time/days available not suitable 16. Child's preference 17. Child has special needs (illness / disability) 18. Not flexible enough/not available at short notice 19. Other child care reason	→ UNMETCC_Q10SG	UNMETCC_Q09
UNMETCC_Q08 SG=2 UNMETCC_Q09	<b>UNMETCC_Q10SG</b> 1. If UNMETCC_Q01SG=1 2. Otherwise	1.→ End of Module 2.→ UNMETCC_Q12	
	<b>UNMETCC_Q11</b> Question intentionally left blank.		
UNMETCC_Q10 SG=2  <u>UNMET12</u>	<b>UNMETCC_Q12</b> If suitable child care was available and you were offered a job, how many hours per week would you like to work?  1. Number 2. None 3. Don't know	1.→ UNMETCC_Q12b 2.→ End of Module 3.→ End of Module	UNMETCC_Q12
UNMETCC_Q12 =1  <u>UNMET12B</u>	<b>UNMETCC_Q12B</b> <i>Enter number of hours</i>  1..100	→ End of Module	UNMETCC_Q12B

**PRIVATE PATIENT HOSPITAL COVER**  
**Module 7**  
**PRIVATE PATIENT HOSPITAL COVER**  
**(PRIVHCOV)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>PRIVH01</u>	<p><b>PRIVHCOV_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask you about private hospital cover.</p> <p>Do you <u>currently</u> have private hospital cover?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ <b>PRIVHCOV_Q02</b>	PRIVHCOV_Q01
PRIVHCOV_Q01 <u>PRIVH02</u>	<p><b>PRIVHCOV_Q02</b></p> <p>In the (year ending [Last FY date]), did you have private hospital cover?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ <b>End of Module</b>	PRIVHCOV_Q02

**CARE FOR OTHERS****Module 8****CARE FOR OTHERS****(CFO)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
<u>CFO1</u>	<p><b>CFO_Q01</b> I am now going to ask you about the help you may provide to others. Do not include any help you give through an organisation, or any paid help.</p> <p>In the last 4 weeks, have you spent time providing unpaid care, help or assistance to someone with a long-term health condition or disability, or problem related to old age?</p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ <b>End of Module</b></p>	CFO_Q01

214  
**DISABILITY**  
**Module 9**  
**DISABILITY**  
**(DISAB)**

Incoming population: All persons aged 15 years and over

From Question & SAS name	Question/Field	To question:	Blaise tag
<u>DISABQ01</u>	<p><b>DISAB_Q01</b></p> <p>I would now like to ask about any conditions you may have that have lasted, or are likely to last, for <u>six months or more</u>.</p> <p>Do you have any of these conditions?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P27.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DISAB_Q02 5. → DISAB_Q04</p>	DISAB_Q01
DISAB_Q01=1  <u>DISAQ02</u>	<p><b>DISAB_Q02</b></p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P27.</i></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>1. Shortness of breath 2. Chronic or recurring pain 3. A nervous or emotional condition 4. Long term effects as a result of a head injury, stroke or other brain damage 5. Any other long term condition that requires treatment or medication 6. Any other long term condition such as arthritis, asthma, heart disease, Alzheimer's disease, dementia etc.</p>	<p>→ DISAB_Q03</p>	DISAB_Q02
DISAB_Q02  <u>DISABQ03</u>	<p><b>DISAB_Q03</b></p> <p>Are you restricted in everyday activities because of [this condition/these conditions]</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P27.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>→ DISAB_Q04</p>	DISAB_Q03
DISAB_Q01=5 DISAB_Q03	<p><b>DISAB_Q04</b></p>		DISAB_Q04

DISABQ04	<p>I would now like to ask about any <u>other</u> conditions you may have that have lasted, or are likely to last, for <u>six months or more</u>.</p> <p>Do you have any of these conditions?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P28.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ DISAB_Q05SG	
DISAB_Q04	<p><b>DISAB_Q05SG</b></p> <p>1. If no conditions or restrictions reported (DISAB_Q01 = 5 and DISAB_Q04 = 5) 2. If DISAB_Q04 = 1 3. Else</p>	<p>1. →End of Module 2. → DISAB_Q05 3. → DISAB_Q06</p>	
DISAB_Q05SG=2  DISAQ05	<p><b>DISAB_Q05</b></p> <p>Which ones?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P28</i> <i>More than one response is allowed.</i> <i>Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p>10. Sight problems not corrected by glasses or contact lenses 11. Hearing problems 12. Speech problems 13. Blackouts, fits or loss of consciousness 14. Difficulty learning or understanding things 15. Limited use of arms or fingers 16. Difficulty gripping things 17. Limited use of legs of feet 18. Any condition that restricts physical activity or physical work (e.g. back problems, migraines) 19. Any disfigurement or deformity 20. Any mental illness for which help or supervision is required</p>	→ DISAB_Q06	DISAB_Q05
DISAB_Q05SG=3 DISAB_Q05  DISABQ06	<p><b>DISAB_Q06</b></p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you ever need <u>help or supervision</u> with any of these tasks?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P29.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DISAB_Q07 5. → DISAB_Q08</p>	DISAB_Q06
DISAB_Q06=1	<p><b>DISAB_Q07</b></p> <p>Do you <u>always</u> need help with any of these tasks?</p>		DISAB_Q07

DISABQ07	<p><i>Show Prompt Card P29.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ DISAB_Q10SG	
DISAB_Q06=5  DISABQ08	<p><b>DISAB_Q08</b></p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you ever have <u>difficulty</u> with any of these tasks?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P29.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. → DISAB_Q10SG 5. → DISAB_Q09</p>	DISAB_Q08
DISAB_Q08=5  DISABQ09	<p><b>DISAB_Q09</b></p> <p>Even though you can do these self-care, mobility and communication tasks without difficulty, do you use any <u>aids</u> to assist with these tasks?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P29.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	<p>1. →DISAB_Q10SG 5. DISAB_Q10</p>	DISAB_Q09
DISAB_Q09=5  DISAQ10	<p><b>DISAB_Q10</b></p> <p><i>More than one response is allowed. Press space bar between responses.</i></p> <p><i>(This question to be asked as a running prompt)</i></p> <p>Can you:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. easily walk 200 metres</li> <li>2. walk up and down stairs without a handrail</li> <li>3. easily bend to pick up an object from the floor</li> <li>4. use public transport without difficulty, help or supervision</li> <li>5. none of the above</li> </ol>	→DISAB_Q10SG	DISAB_Q10
DISAB_Q07 DISAB_Q08=1 DISAB_Q09=1 DISAB_Q10	<p><b>DISAB_Q10SG</b></p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. If respondent is aged 65 years or more</li> <li>2. If CURSTUD_Q01 = 1 OR XSECSCH = 1 OR XTERSCH = 1</li> <li>3. Else</li> </ol>	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. End of Module</li> <li>2. DISAB_Q11</li> <li>3. DISAB_Q12</li> </ol>	
DISAB_Q10SG=2  DISABQ11	<p><b>DISAB_Q11</b></p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you have any difficulties with education such as</p>		DISAB_Q11

	<p>these?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P30.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ DISAB_Q12	
<p>DISAB_Q10SG=3 DISAB_Q11</p> <p><u>DISABQ12</u></p>	<p><b>DISAB_Q12</b></p> <p>Because of the [condition/conditions] you have told me about, do you have any difficulties with employment such as these?</p> <p><i>Show Prompt Card P31.</i></p> <p>1. Yes 5. No</p>	→ End of Module	DISAB_Q12

## END OF QUESTIONNAIRE

<b>From Question &amp; SAS name</b>	<b>Question/Field</b>	<b>To question:</b>	<b>Blaise tag</b>
	<p><i>Thank-you for your participation in this survey. Your time and cooperation is greatly appreciated.</i></p> <p>1. Complete</p>		